PUBLIC

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

In the Matter of	)	
Illumina, Inc., a corporation,	)	
and	)	
GRAIL, Inc., a corporation,	)	**DOCKET NO. 9401**
Respondents.	)	

NON-PARTY OMNIOME INC.'S MOTION FOR *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT

Douglas E. Litvack
Aaron Ross
DAVIS WRIGHT TREMAINE LLP
1301 K Street NW, Suite 500 East
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (202) 973-4200
Fax: (202) 973-4499
Attorneys for Omniome, Inc.

August 5, 2021

I. INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to Rule 3.45 of the Federal Trade Commission's Rules of Practice, non-party Omniome, Inc. ("Omniome") moves this Court for *in camera* treatment of eight confidential, competitively-sensitive documents identified in Exhibit A, as well as limited portions of the deposition and investigational hearing transcripts of Dr. Ken Song (collectively, the "Confidential Materials"). In support of this motion, Omniome provides the Declaration of Ken Song ("Song Decl."). Counsel for the parties have notified Omniome that they intend to introduce the Confidential Materials as exhibits at the upcoming administrative hearing in this matter. Omniome has conferred with the parties' respective counsel, and neither party intends to oppose this motion.

Omniome is a private company developing a new, state-of-the-art genetic sequencing product that has unique technology and capabilities. Omniome has not publicly launched its product yet, but Omniome expects its product will compete directly with Illumina's genetic sequencing products. In order to maintain the competitive viability of its product, Omniome carefully safeguards its confidential information, and does not disclose the details of its development efforts and internal operations to the public. The Confidential Materials contain Omniome's non-public, highly-sensitive business information and trade secrets, which if disclosed would cause significant financial harm to Omniome, and may prevent or delay the launch of its new genetic sequencer.

Omniome closely reviewed every proposed trial exhibit identified by the parties as containing Omniome's confidential information. Omniome does not request *in camera* treatment for all of its information used in this proceeding. Instead, Omniome limits its request for *in*

camera treatment to only those documents and portions of transcripts that contain competitively-sensitive, nonpublic information.

Consistent with this Court's precedent, Omniome only requests indefinite *in camera* treatment for a subset of the Confidential Materials that contain Omniome's trade secrets, such as specific details about its proprietary technology. *See* Exhibit A. For the remaining Confidential Materials, Omniome only requests *in camera* treatment for a period of five years.

II. LEGAL STANDARD

In camera treatment is appropriate where "public disclosure will likely result in a clearly defined, serious injury to the person, partnership, or corporation requesting in camera treatment[.]" 16 C.F.R. § 3.45(b). An applicant meets this standard by showing that the information in question is secret and material to the applicant's business. *In re General Foods Corp.*, 95 F.T.C. 352, 355, 1980 WL 338997, at *3 (1980). The Court considers:

> (1) the extent to which the information is known outside of the applicant's business; (2) the extent to which the information is known by employees and others involved in the applicant's business; (3) the extent of measures taken by the applicant to guard the secrecy of the information; (4) the value of the information to the applicant and its competitors; (5) the amount of effort or money expended by the applicant in developing the information; and (6) the ease or difficulty with which the information could be properly acquired or duplicated by others.

In re Hoechst Marion Roussel, Inc., 2000 FTC LEXIS 138, at *6 (Sept. 19, 2000). "The likely loss of business advantages is a good example of a 'clearly defined, serious injury.'" *In re Dura Lube Corp.*, 1999 FTC LEXIS 255, at *7 (Dec. 23, 1999).

"Where *in camera* treatment is granted for ordinary business records, it is typically provided for two to five years." *In re 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *6 (Apr. 4, 2017). In contrast, indefinite *in camera* treatment is appropriate where "the need for confidentiality of the material is not likely to decrease over time," including when the materials

reveal trade secrets. *Dura Lube*, 1999 FTC LEXIS 255, at *7-8 (quoting *In re E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.*, 1990 FTC LEXIS 134, at *2 (Apr. 25, 1990)). The *DuPont* court granted indefinite treatment where the exhibits at issue "possess[ed] a uniqueness that [ ] extended their competitive sensitivity far in excess" of the typical *in camera* period. 1990 FTC LEXIS 134, at *5. "Examples of trade secrets meriting indefinite *in camera* treatment include secret formulas, processes, other secret technical information, or information that is privileged." *1-800 Contacts*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *5.

As a policy matter, "[t]here can be no question that the confidential records of businesses involved in Commission proceedings should be protected insofar as possible." *In re H.P. Hood & Sons, Inc.*, 1961 FTC LEXIS 368, at *4-5 (1961). Non-party documents, in particular, are treated with "special solicitude." *In re Kaiser Alum. & Chem. Corp.*, 103 F.T.C. 500, 500, 1984 FTC LEXIS 60, at *2-3 (1984) (noting that *in camera* treatment for non-party materials "encourages cooperation with future adjudicative discovery requests").

III. ARGUMENT

The Confidential Materials meet the criteria for *in camera* treatment. Omniome is currently developing a proprietary genetic sequencer with plans to launch its product in the next few years. Omniome's sequencer would bring much needed competition to Illumina, which currently has a dominant position over genetic sequencing products. The Confidential Materials contain Omniome's trade secrets regarding its technology and Omniome's sensitive business information, including confidential plans to commercialize its product. These materials fall within four categories: (A) Board of Directors information, (B) investor presentations, (C) internal strategic materials, and (D) testimony provided in this proceeding. For the reasons set forth below, public exposure of the Confidential Materials would cause significant financial

harm to Omniome and lessen competition among genetic sequencers. It therefore is in the public's best interest for the Court to preserve the confidentiality of these materials.

A. Board of Directors Materials

Omniome requests indefinite *in camera* treatment for five presentations accompanying calls or meetings of the Omniome Board of Directors that contain trade secrets. *See* Exhibit A. Omniome is a private company that holds confidential meetings with its Board of Directors to have candid discussions about Omniome's proprietary technology and strategy for commercialization. Song Decl. ¶ 6. To facilitate these discussions, Omniome typically prepares accompanying presentation materials, such as the board presentations identified in Exhibit A. These board presentations contain non-public trade secrets, namely the details of Omniome's gene sequencing technology. Song Decl. ¶ 4. Omniome has spent years developing its proprietary gene sequencing technology at great expense. Song Decl. ¶ 3. Indeed, Omniome takes significant steps to safeguard this information to maintain its secrecy. Song Decl. ¶ 6. If the details of Omniome's development process and trade secret technology were revealed, it would cause significant harm to Omniome that likely would impede Omniome's entry. Song Decl. ¶ 2. That is why Omniome does *not* share these board presentations outside of Omniome. Song Decl. ¶ 6. Although two of these five presentations are slightly more than three years old, they contain non-public details of Omniome's proprietary product development, which remains sensitive today. Song Decl. ¶ 8. This Court recognizes that documents containing trade secrets deserve *in camera* treatment even if those documents are more than three years old. *See In re E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.*, 1990 FTC LEXIS 134, at *2 (granting indefinite *in camera* treatment to documents that were over twenty years old).

The five board presentations should receive indefinite *in camera* treatment. These documents include specific details of Omniome's development of its proprietary technology,

e.g., engineering plans, testing data, and technical updates. Omniome would never publicly reveal this information, so the harm it would suffer from disclosure is unlikely to diminish over time. Thus, indefinite *in camera* treatment is appropriate for this limited category of documents. *See 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *16 (granting indefinite *in camera* treatment to documents submitted by non-party Google that related to studies and experiments Google conducted to optimize its product).[1]

B. Investor Presentations

Omniome also requests *in camera* treatment for two confidential presentations made to Omniome's investors. *See* Exhibit A. These presentations contain Omniome's competitively sensitive information because they include confidential discussions of Omniome's business strategies and strategic positioning, Omniome's plans to develop and commercialize its technology, and Omniome's internal financial information. This Court has routinely granted *in camera* treatment for documents containing this type of sensitive business information. *See, e.g.*, *1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *9 (granting *in camera* treatment for a period of five years to documents "which contain evaluations of market factors, market risks, company advantages, company disadvantages, and company risks, and which also review future strategic plans"; *id.* at *20-21 (granting *in camera* treatment for a period of five years to documents that contain "financial condition, pricing strategies, investment strategies, and techniques for marketing and advertising its products").

Omniome protects this information from public disclosure. Song Decl. ¶ 7. And while Omniome shared these presentations with investors, it did so pursuant to an agreement that the

[1] Should the Court decline to grant indefinite *in camera* treatment to these documents, Omniome requests *in camera* treatment, in the alternative, for a period of ten years.

material in the presentations would remain Confidential. Song Decl. ¶ 7. Indeed, all pages of the presentations are marked as Confidential. *See* Exhibit B at 298-409.

If these presentations were disclosed, they would cause substantial harm to Omniome. One of the presentations is from May 14, 2021, while the other presentation is from April 30, 2018. Although the second presentation is more than three years old, it contains specific details about Omniome's yet-to-be released sequencing product that remain extremely sensitive. Song Decl. ¶ 7. *In camera* treatment for a period of five years is therefore appropriate for these documents. *See 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *15-16, 20-21 (granting *in camera* treatment for five years to competitively sensitive business documents); *E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.*, 1990 FTC LEXIS 134, at *2 (granting *in camera* treatment to documents that were over three years old).[2]

C. Omniome Internal Competitive Landscape Assessment

In camera treatment for a period of five years is also appropriate for Omniome's confidential analysis of the competitive landscape for genetic sequencing products. *See* Exhibit A. Omniome prepared this analysis exclusively for internal use. Song Decl. ¶ 9. And the analysis contains Omniome's sensitive business information because it includes Omniome's evaluation of its competitive positioning compared to its competitors, including Illumina. This commercially sensitive business information is entitled to *in camera* treatment. *See 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *15-16, 20-21 (granting *in camera* treatment for five years to competitively sensitive business documents).

[2] Although these documents contain details of Omniome's technology, they contain less sensitive details than the Board of Directors' materials, which were never shared outside of Omniome. The information contained in these documents will be less competitively sensitive after Omniome's product has launched. Omniome accordingly requests *in camera* treatment only for a period of five years for these documents.

D. Omniome Investigational Hearing and Deposition Testimony

Omniome's chairman of the board, Dr. Ken Song, provided testimony twice in this proceeding in the form of an investigational hearing during Part II and a deposition during Part III. The parties have designed both of those transcripts as exhibits. Omniome has reviewed the transcripts and requests *in camera* treatment for a period of five years for a limited portion of these transcripts that includes discussions of Omniome's highly sensitive business information—e.g., information relating to its technology or strategic plans for commercialization.

Omniome provided testimony in this proceeding with the understanding it could prevent the disclosure of its non-public, commercially-sensitive business information. These transcripts contain such sensitive information because they include discussions about Omniome's technology and efforts to commercialize and launch a sequencing product. This type of information warrants *in camera* treatment because its disclosure would significantly harm Omniome and lessen competition among sequencers. Song Decl. ¶ 10. Accordingly, this commercially-sensitive business information is entitled to *in camera* treatment. *See 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at *29, 33, 35 (granting *in camera* treatment to portions of depositions and investigational hearing transcripts).

Omniome has limited its request for *in camera* treatment to portions of the transcripts that contain sensitive business information. *See* Exhibit A (identifying the parts of the transcript for which Omniome requests *in camera* treatment). Importantly, Omniome does not seek *in camera* treatment for portions of the transcripts that do not meet the criteria for *in camera* treatment—e.g., Dr. Song's testimony regarding his background or prior experience at Ariosa.

IV. CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Omniome requests that this Court grant *in camera* treatment to the Confidential Materials for the time periods set forth in Exhibit A.

Dated: August 5, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Douglas E. Litvack

Douglas E. Litvack
Aaron Ross
DAVIS WRIGHT TREMAINE LLP
1301 K Street NW, Suite 500 East
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (202) 973-4200
Fax: (202) 973-4499
Attorneys for Omniome, Inc.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on August 12, 2021, I filed a copy of the foregoing using the FTC e-filing system and served the same by electronic mail on the following:

Administrative Law Judge:	oalj@ftc.gov
Secretary's Office:	electronicfilings@ftc.gov
Complaint Counsel:	dnaegele@ftc.gov
Counsel for Respondent Illumina, Inc.:	xhysi@cravath.com
Counsel for Respondent GRAIL, Inc.:	anna.rathbun@lw.com

/s/ Aaron Ross
Aaron Ross

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of	)	
Illumina, Inc.,	)	
a corporation,	)	
and	)	
GRAIL, Inc.,	)	**DOCKET NO. 9401**
a corporation,	)	
Respondents.	)	

[PROPOSED] ORDER

Upon due consideration of non-party Omniome Inc.'s Motion for *In Camera* Treatment, it is HEREBY ORDERED that the following exhibits or portions of exhibits are to be provided *in camera* treatment from the date of this Order for the specified periods:

Bates	**Name**	**Length of *In Camera* Treatment**
OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00000069	Presentation: Omniome Overview and Update, January 2018	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00000001	Presentation: Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Call, April 23, 2018	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00000570	Presentation: Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Meeting, Sept. 17, 2019	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC_ILL-00000773	Presentation: Omniome, Inc.'s Board of Directors Meeting, Dec. 29, 2019	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001001	Presentation: Operational Update: Omniome Board of Directors Call, May 5, 2020	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001216	Presentation: Omniome/Decheng Site Visit, Apr. 30, 2018	5 Years
OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00001469	Presentation: Delivering the World's Most Accurate DNA Sequencing Platform (Company Overview), May 14, 2021	5 Years
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001522	Spreadsheet: Sequencing landscape 2018_01_22_v2-GeneStudio	5 Years

Bates	**Name**	**Length of *In Camera* Treatment**
Dep. Transcript: Ken Song (Omniome), at 13:18-14:6; 15:7-16:17; 18:25-20:3; 20:17-31:1; 31:8-33:1; 33:13-34:11; 37:24-38:18; 39:9-13; 41:12-43:9; 44:23-25; 45:9-47:8; 48:19-49:2; 52:13-53:20; 54:22-55:7; 55:16-56:20; 101:10-21; 102:24-105:13	N/A	5 years
IH Transcript: Ken Song (Omniome) , at 14:6-15:2; 15:21-16:5; 17:22-18:20; 18:23-20:11; 21:9-22:11; 22:22-25:18; 27:1-6; 28:6-29:1; 46:3-6; 46:18-21; 52:11-13; 53:5-56:24; 59:23-64:3; 66:22-67:18; 68:9-20; 69:1-72:1; 72:5-73:3; 73:18-74:5; 74:25-77:1; 77:13-81:22; 82:3-83:22; 84:2-85:23; 86:2-24; 87:3-88:18; 88:22-92:25; 95:21-98:24; 99:14-101:7; 104:6-7; 104:13-22; 105:3-107:23; 109:14-110:20; 137:2-7; 138:4-139:7; 140:16-25; 142:13-143:16; 143:21-145:2; 145:8-15	N/A	5 years

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of	)	
Illumina, Inc.,	)	
a corporation,	)	
and	)	
GRAIL, Inc.,	)	**DOCKET NO. 9401**
a corporation,	)	
Respondents.	)	

DECLARATION OF DR. KEN SONG IN SUPPORT OF NON-PARTY OMNIOME INC.'S MOTION FOR *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT

I, Ken Song, declare as follows:

1. I am Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors at Omniome, Inc. ("Omniome"). I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this declaration and if called as a witness I could and would testify competently to such facts.

2. I am familiar with the documents Omniome produced in the above-captioned matter in response to a civil investigative demand ("CIDs") and subpoenas *duces tecum* ("subpoena") issued by Complaint Counsel and Respondents. I am additionally familiar with the transcripts of my investigational hearing and deposition. Given my role as Chairman of the Board at Omniome, I am familiar with the type of information contained in the materials at issue and their competitive significance to Omniome. I am also familiar with the measures Omniome takes to protect the confidentiality of these materials. I submit that the public disclosure of the materials listed on Exhibit A of Omniome's Motion for *In Camera* Treatment ("Exhibit A") would cause serious injury to Omniome, as discussed below. In addition, the confidentiality of

some of these materials—Omniome's Board of Directors presentations—is not likely to diminish over time.

3. Omniome is a private venture-backed startup attempting to develop and commercialize a genetic sequencing product based on Omniome's proprietary genetic sequencing technology. Omniome has spent hundreds of millions of dollars toward developing a proprietary genetic sequencing product, and carefully guards the details of its technology. Although some of these details are public, for example because they are contained in Omniome's public patent filings, many of the details of the operation of Omniome's sequencing product are not. Keeping Omniome's confidential information and trade secrets non-public is vital to Omniome's goal of successfully launching and commercializing its product.

4. Five of the exhibits the parties intend to introduce into evidence in this matter are presentations accompanying recent meetings of the Omniome Board of Directors. These presentations discuss Omniome's sequencing technology and development efforts at length and in great detail, including providing internal testing data, throughput data, cost comparisons, and other technological detail. These details of Omniome's product are trade secrets that Omniome never intends to make publicly available. Because the documents describe the workings of Omniome's key sequencing technology, the sensitivity of the documents is unlikely to diminish over time.

5. The Board of Directors presentations also contain competitively sensitive information about Omniome's competitive position, including descriptions of Omniome's go-to-market plans, discussions of Omniome's strategic positioning, information on Omniome's valuation and cash positioning, and information comparison with competitors, internal testing data, information on Omniome's strategic positioning, and technical roadmaps.

6. Omniome takes great care to keep all of these materials confidential. Materials distributed to the Board of Directors are marked "CONFIDENTIAL," and Board members are instructed not to forward or share Board materials with others. Omniome's Board of Directors meetings are non-public and I take great care not to share these non-public materials with others.

7. Two of the exhibits for which Omniome requests *in camera* treatment are confidential presentations made to Omniome's investors. From time to time, Omniome will present to investors or potential investors. These meetings are confidential, and Omniome takes care to ensure that all participants will maintain Omniome's information confidentially. Omniome marks all slides presented at such meetings as Confidential—as it did here. Omniome only presents these materials to an investor if that investor agrees to keep the information shared confidential. And Omniome limits the distribution lists to which it sends such presentations in order to minimize the chance a presentation will be accidentally forwarded or sent to others who are not authorized to view its contents.

8. Omniome's investor presentations contain significant detail of and insight into Omniome's current plans, strategies, and technological roadmap. Public disclosure of these presentations would therefore cause significant competitive harm to Omniome, as Omniome's competitors would be able to read the details of Omniome's current plans, current product development efforts, and current product positioning. This is true for Omniome's presentation from April 2018, as well as Omniome's presentation from 2021; Omniome's 2018 presentation contained details regarding Omniome's product which, because the product has not launched, remain nonpublic.

9. One of the exhibits for which Omniome requests *in camera* treatment is an internal spreadsheet showing the competitive landscape for sequencing technology. This

document is the result of internal Omniome competitive analysis and includes details of Omniome's yet-to-be-released product. Disclosure of this information to Omniome's competitors would cause significant harm to Omniome as it would enable Omniome's competitors to determine Omniome's plans and competitive positioning.

10. Finally, Omniome requests *in camera* treatment for portions of my investigational hearing and deposition transcripts. At my deposition and investigational hearing, I discussed Omniome's product plans and product commercialization efforts, and described how Omniome views its product, including its development and launch timeline and how the product compares to sequencing technology offered by Illumina and Grail. Public disclosure of this information would cause significant harm to Omniome, as it would enable Omniome's competitors to understand Omniome's competitive positioning and attempt to mitigate the effects of Omniome's potential entry.

11. Some of the information in my deposition transcript, such as my testimony regarding Ariosa, can be revealed without causing competitive harm to Omniome. Accordingly, I have reviewed the deposition and Investigational Hearing transcript and Omniome requests *in camera* treatment only for limited portions.

12. None of these documents are publicly available or widely disseminated. All of these documents are recent and discuss plans and strategies which are still relevant to Omniome today—especially because our sequencing product has not yet launched. Omniome provided these documents with the understanding that the FTC would afford them confidential treatment. On behalf of Omniome, I request that the FTC do so.

//

//

Dated: August 4 , 2021

DocuSigned by:
F2FFF308A5E1427...

Dr. Ken Song

Exhibit A

Exhibit A

Bates	Name	Exhibit No.	Request
Group A: Board of Directors Materials			
OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00000069	Presentation: Omniome Overview and Update, January 2018	RX____ (not provided)	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00000001	Presentation: Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Call, April 23, 2018	PX8519	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00000570	Presentation: Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Meeting, Sept. 17, 2019	PX8509	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC_ILL-00000773	Presentation: Omniome, Inc.'s Board of Directors Meeting, Dec. 29, 2019	RX____ (not provided)	Indefinite
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001001	Presentation: Operational Update: Omniome Board of Directors Call, May 5, 2020	PX8510	Indefinite
Group B: Confidential Investor Presentations			
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001216	Presentation: Omniome/Decheng Site Visit, Apr. 30, 2018	RX____ (not provided)	5 Years
OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00001469	Presentation: Delivering the World's Most Accurate DNA Sequencing Platform, May 14, 2021	RX____ (not provided)	5 Years
Group C: Omniome Internal Analysis			
OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001522	Spreadsheet: Sequencing landscape 2018_01_22_v2-GeneStudio	PX8511	5 Years
Group D: Testimony			
Dep. Transcript: Ken Song (Omniome) at 13:18-14:6; 15:7-16:17; 18:25-20:3; 20:17-31:1; 31:8-33:1; 33:13-34:11; 37:24-38:18; 39:9-13; 41:12-43:9; 44:23-25; 45:9-47:8; 48:19-49:2; 52:13-53:20; 54:22-55:7; 55:16-56:20; 101:10-21; 102:24-105:13	N/A	PX7071; RX____ (not provided)	5 years (limited portions)
IH Transcript: Ken Song (Omniome) at 14:6-15:2; 15:21-16:5; 17:22-18:20; 18:23-20:11; 21:9-22:11; 22:22-25:18; 27:1-6; 28:6-29:1; 46:3-6; 46:18-21; 52:11-13; 53:5-56:24; 59:23-64:3; 66:22-67:18; 68:9-20; 69:1-72:1; 72:5-73:3; 73:18-74:5;	N/A	PX7096	5 years (limited portions)

Bates	Name	Exhibit No.	Request
74:25-77:1; 77:13-81:22; 82:3-83:22; 84:2-85:23; 86:2-24; 87:3-88:18; 88:22-92:25; 95:21-98:24; 99:14-101:7; 104:6-7; 104:13-22; 105:3-107:23; 109:14-110:20; 137:2-7; 138:4-139:7; 140:16-25; 142:13-143:16; 143:21-145:2; 145:8-15			

PUBLIC

Exhibit B

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00000069

Presentation: Omniome Overview and Update, January 2018

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00000001

Presentation: Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Call, April 23, 2018

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00000570

Presentation: Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Meeting, Sept. 17, 2019

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC_ILL-00000773

Presentation: Omniome, Inc.’s Board of Directors Meeting, Dec. 29, 2019

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC-ILL-00001001

Presentation: Operational Update: Omniome Board of Directors Call, May 5, 2020

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00001216

Presentation: Omniome/Decheng Site Visit, Apr. 30, 2018

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00001469

Presentation: Delivering the World's Most Accurate DNA Sequencing Platform
May 14, 2021

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

PUBLIC

OMNIOME-FTC ILL-00001522

Spreadsheet: Sequencing landscape 2018_01_22_v2-GeneStudio

Confidential – Redacted in Entirety

Deposition of:

Kenneth Song

June 2, 2021

In the Matter of:

Illumina, Inc. and GRAIL, Inc. (In the Matter of)

Veritext Legal Solutions
800-734-5292 | calendar-dmv@veritext.com |

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

In the Matter of:	)
	)
ILLUMINA, INC.,	)
a corporation,	)
	) DOCKET NO. 9401
and	)
	)
GRAIL, INC.,	)
a corporation.	)
	)

ZOOM VIDEO-RECORDED DEPOSITION
UPON ORAL EXAMINATION OF
KENNETH SONG, M.D.

CONFIDENTIAL

8:14 A.M.
JUNE 2, 2021
WITNESS LOCATION: SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

REPORTED BY: VICKY L. PINSON, RPR-CCR Washington 2559
California No. 9845; Oregon No. 16-0442

APPEARANCES
(All Parties Appearing Remotely)

FOR THE PLAINTIFF ILLUMINA, INC.:
KATE STAMELL
Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP
825 - 8th Avenue, Ste 4043B
New York, NY 10019
212.474.1000
kstamell@cravath.com

FOR THE DEFENDANT GRAIL:

AL PFEIFFER
Latham & Watkins, LLP
505 Montgomery Street, Ste 2000
San Francisco, CA 94111
415.395.8898
al.pfeiffer@lw.com

MARCUS CURTIS
Latham & Watkins, LLP
12670 High Bluff Drive
San Diego, CA 92130
858.509.8465
marcus.curtis@lw.com

FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:
DYLAN NAEGELE
SUSAN MUSSER
Federal Trade Commission - Bureau of Competition
400 - 7th Street S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20024
202.326.2688
Dnaegele@ftc.gov
Smusser@ftc.gov

Continuing on next page...

APPEARANCES
(All Parties Appearing Remotely)

FOR OMNIOME:
DOUGLAS E. LITVACK
Davis Wright Tremaine
1301 "K" Street N.W., Ste 500 East
Washington, D.C. 20005
202.973.4215
Douglitvack@dwt.com

FOR OMNIOME and SONG:
GARRETT H. ANDERSON, PhD, JD
Attorney at Law
858.366.2983
Handerson-iplaw.com

ALSO PRESENT:
MIGUEL EVANGELICA, Technical Concierge
LORI TALBOTT, Video Specialist

INDEX

EXAMINATION BY		PAGE
Mr. Naegele		7
Mr. Pfeiffer		32
Mr. Naegele		133

EXHIBITS FOR IDENTIFICATION		PAGE
Exhibit 01	Omniome web page screenshot	40
Exhibit 02	Omniome press release - 01-09-20	44
Exhibit 03	Omniome Overview and Update - January 2018	58
Exhibit 04	Delivering the World's Most Accurate DNA Sequencing Platform, Company Overview	93
Exhibit 05	Omniome, Inc. Board of Director's Meeting, December 2nd, 2019	103
Exhibit 06	Omniome - Decheng site visit 4-30-18	108
Exhibit 07	GenomeWeb article: NIPT Firm Ariosa Diagnostics Files for IPO	112
Exhibit 08	GenomeWeb article: Illumina, Roche Agree to Settle NIPT Patent Lawsuits	120
Exhibit 09	Roche Press Release 12-2-14	123

San Diego, California, Washington; June 2, 2021
8:14 a.m.
* * *

(This deposition is being taken via videoconference, and all parties, the witness, the videographer and the court reporter are appearing remotely.)

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going on the record at 8:14 a.m. Pacific Time on June 2nd, 2021. This deposition is being conducted using virtual technology, and all participants are attending remotely. Audio and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.

This is Media Unit 1 in the video-recorded deposition of Kenneth Song in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and GRAIL, Inc., filed in the United States of America before the Federal Trade Commission Office of Administrative Law Judges, Docket No. 9401.

My name is Lori Talbot from the firm Veritext. I am the videographer. The court reporter is Vicky Pinson from the firm Veritext. I am not related to any party in this action, nor am I financially interested in the outcome. If there are any objections to proceeding, please state them at the time of your appearance, and we'll begin with the noticing attorney,

Page 6

please.
MR. NAEGELE: Vicky, would you please swear in the witness?
(The witness was sworn by the Court.)
MR. NAEGELE: My name is Dylan Naegele, and I represent the Federal Trade Commission.
MR. PFEIFFER: This is Al Pfeiffer of Latham and Watkins. I represent GRAIL. And with me is my colleague, Marcus Curtis, also of Latham and Watkins.
MS. STAMELL: Kate Stamell. I am from Cravath, Swaine & Moore, representing Illumina.
MR. LITVACK: Doug Litvack, from Davis Wright Tremaine, representing the witness and Omniome.
And I'd like to put on the record an objection to the deposition being taken by video, and any use of the dep -- of the video during any proceeding in this matter. The subpoena issued to us in the administrative proceeding didn't notice a deposition by video; and, thus, we are only proceeding to move the matter along, but we preserve our right to move to exclude the video from use at trial or any other proceeding in this matter.
MR. ANDERSON: Garrett Anderson, representing the -- Ken Song and Omniome.

Page 7

MR. NAEGELE: And I'm joined by my colleague, Susan Musser, also from the Federal Trade Commission.
* * *

KENNETH SONG, M.D.,
sworn as a witness by the Certified Court Reporter, testified as follows:

EXAMINATION
BY MR. NAEGELE:
Q. Dr. Song, would you please state your full name for the record?
A. Kenneth Song.
THE WITNESS: I do want to make just one quick comment. I have multiple screens, and so if you see my eyes shifting, it's because I'm -- if there's -- especially if there's an exhibit, I have to look away from where the camera is. So it's not that I'm being distracted. It's just I have different screens up.
MR. PFEIFFER: Understood. Thank you.
Q. What is your current position with Omniome?
A. I'm the Executive Chairman of the Board.
Q. What is your current location?
A. San Diego, California.

Page 8

Q. And what address are you at?
A. Currently I'm at 9880 Campus Point Drive, San Diego, California 92121.
Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?
A. No.
Q. What device are you using for this deposition today?
A. A ThinkPad laptop.
Q. Do you have any other programs or applications running on your laptop, such as instant messaging or emails?
A. No.
Q. Will you tell me if anyone tries to communicate with you while I'm asking questions?
A. Yes.
Q. Do you understand that you're testifying today under oath?
A. Yes.
Q. Is there any reason that you cannot give full and accurate testimony today?
A. No.
Q. Do you understand that you're appearing today in response to subpoenas, a tested condom issued by the Federal Trade Commission, and the Respondents in the matter of Illumina and GRAIL?

Page 9

A. Yeah.
Q. Thank you, Dr. Song. As I mentioned earlier, my name is Dylan Naegele, and I'm an attorney with the Federal Trade Commission. I am going to ask you some questions today about Illumina and its proposed acquisition of GRAIL. Everything confidential will be covered by the protective order issued by the Federal Trade Commission's Part 3 Court.
So I'd like to start by going over some ground rules for the deposition. Throughout the deposition we should both try our best not to talk over each other. Do you understand?
A. Yes.
Q. Please respond orally with "yes" or "no" rather than nods or the shake of the head because it's difficult for the court reporter to capture gestures. Do you understand?
A. Yes.
Q. If you do not hear a question, please say so and I will repeat it. If you do not understand a question, please say so and I will rephrase it. From time to time the Respondents may object to one of my questions. The objection will be noted by the court reporter. After the Respondent states his objection, you are -- or her objection, you are to answer the

Page 10

question unless you would otherwise reveal privileged information.

At times I will be showing you documents on the exhibit share platform and directing you to specific pages or portions. If you need more time or help in navigating the document, please let me know, and you can have more time or I can try to assist you.

I also want to remind you again that you are under oath. Even though we are speaking via computer screen, your answers should be as truthful as if you were in front of a judge and jury.

If at any point you realize you've answered a question incorrectly or you remember something else that would make your answer more complete, please let us know and we can add to your answer right then and there while it's on your mind.

We will plan on taking a short break about every hour or so. Please let me or my counterpart, Al, know if you need a break, and I'm sure we'll be happy to accommodate as long as there's no question pending.

Now, while we are on the record, please refrain from communicating with anyone unless you're using -- unless it's via Zoom. Please also refrain from using a chat, email messages, or text messaging platform while we're on the record. And

Page 11

lastly, please let me know if anyone tries to communicate with you through any other platform.

And before I begin, a few other things. When I say NGS, I mean Next-Generation Sequencing. When I say NIPT, I mean noninvasive prenatal testing. And when I say IVD, I mean in vitro diagnostic.

Dr. Song, I'd like to show you a exhibit now. You should see it on your screen momentarily. Do you see it?

A. Not yet.

Q. Okay.

MR. PFEIFFER: Yeah, I'm not -- I'm not seeing anything yet either.

MR. LITVACK: Me, neither.

MR. NAEGELE: All right. My computer is being slow. Does anyone see the exhibit now?

THE WITNESS: I still don't have anything.

A. Let me open it up.

Q. (By Mr. Naegele) So this exhibit is marked for identification as PX7071. Do you see this exhibit on your screen, Dr. Song?

A. Yes.

Q. Please take a minute to read over and review this document, and let me know when you have done so.

Have you had a chance to review the document?

Page 12

A. Yeah, I'm just sort of scrolling through it. I didn't read the -- obviously I'm not reading the entire document because it's long.

MR. PFEIFFER: Please don't.

THE WITNESS: I know -- yeah.

A. So I've -- I've looked at it.

Q. Is this a transcript of your testimony that you gave on March 24th, 2021?

A. Yes.

Q. Is everything that you said in the investigational hearing accurate to the best of your knowledge?

A. So based -- you know, not having reviewed the entirety of what's been shown in front of me, assuming that this is the same as what was shared with me through the testimony, it would be, assuming that's -- this is the same document, then, yes.

Q. Yes, this is the same document. Thank you.

Dr. Song, I'd like to show you another exhibit marked for identification as PX8519. Could you please let me know when you see it on your screen? It will take a minute.

MR. NAEGLE: All right. The file should be available to everyone now.

Q. Dr. Song, can you see the -- the exhibit?

Page 13

A. I'm just clicking on it right now, yes.

Q. Would you please take a minute to read over and review this document and let me know when you've done so.

A. I reviewed the document.

Q. What is this document?

A. Sorry, can you repeat the question?

Q. Certainly. What is this document?

A. This is -- it looks like it's a presentation that was put together for a call with the Board of Directors.

Q. Was this document presented on April 23rd, 2018?

A. I would -- I would assume so. I can't recall if this actually was the exact date and if it was on that date particularly; but based upon the date of the cover, that -- that's what I would assume.

Q. Is the -- to your knowledge is the date approximately accurate?

A. To the best of my knowledge, it would be.

Q. Would you please turn to page PX8519-019? You'll see the page numbers in the bottom right corner.

A. Oh, I see. Okay. You said 019?

Q. 019.

A. Okay.

Page 14

Q. Please let me know when you're at the page.
A. I'm at the page.
Q. Do you see where it says Scenario 1?
A. Yes.
Q. What was Scenario 1?

Page 15

Q. What would the advantage of -- sorry, let me strike that.
Was there an advantage to outsourcing certain engineering aspects?
A. Part of that would have been to see if there was certain expertise or capabilities that might be external that we could leverage. And I believe there's also some considerations as to whether or not that could have an impact on both timelines as well as overall spending.
Q. What would the impact on the timelines be?
A. I don't remember.
Q. Do you recall what the impact on spending would have been?
A. I think that's outlined on slide PX8519-019. So I don't recall the specifics of that, but I believe that information is outlined on the slide.
Q. Thank you.

Page 16

Q. Did Omniome commercially launch its sequencer at the end of Q2-2020?
A. No.
Q. Thank you.
Dr. Song, I'd like to show you another exhibit marked for identification as PX85019 [sic]. Please let me know when you can see the exhibit.
MR. PFEIFFER: What was the exhibit number again?
MR. LITVACK: Yeah, I'm not seeing it.
MR. NAEGELE: It's PX8509. It currently says it's distributing file, and it's got a progress bar that's moving very slowly.
Q. (By Mr. Naegele) All right. Dr. Song, do you see the file now?
A. Yep. I just opened it up.
Q. Yes. Please take a moment to read and review the document, and let me know when you've done so.
A. I'll scroll to the, towards the end of it. Takes a little time to upload.

Page 17

(The Reporter requested the witness speak up.)
(Off the record.)
Q. (By Mr. Naegele) Have you had a chance to review the document, Dr. Song?
A. Yes.
Q. What is this document?
A. This is a board of directors' presentation for the Omniome Board of Directors.
Q. Was this presentation given on September 17th, 2019?
A. I assume so, again, based upon the date on the front cover. But I can't say with certainty that it was actually on that date.
Q. To the best of your knowledge, was this given on or around that date?
A. Yes.
Q. Would you please turn to page PX8509-055? Please let me know when you have the page up in front of you.
A. I have it in front of me.
Q. What does this page depict, Dr. Song?

Page 18

21 Q. Did V1 of the instrument launch in Q1-2021?
22 A. No.

Page 19

Page 20

12 Q. Thank you.
13 Dr. Song, I'd like to show you an exhibit now
14 called -- entitled PX8510. Would you please let me
15 know when you see that document on your screen?
16 A. I have the document up on my screen.
17 Q. Great. Would you please take a minute to
18 review the document and let me know when you've had a
19 chance to do so?
20 A. I've had a chance to flip through it.
21 Q. Would you please -- what is this document?
22 A. This is a -- another document that was
23 prepared to provide the Board of Directors an update.
24 Q. Was this presentation made on or around
25 May 5th, 2020?

Page 21

1 A. That's my -- to the back of my -- to the best
2 of my knowledge, yes.
3 Q. Would you please turn to page PX 8510-004.
4 A. I'm there.
5 Q. Do you see the first bullet point where it
6 says -- it begins: "After recent detailed, bottoms-up
7 analysis"?
8 A. Yes.

Page 22

12 Q. Would you please turn to page PX 8510-010, and
13 let me know when you've reached that page.
14 A. I'm there.
15 Q. What does this page depict?
16 A. It's putting out different scenarios around
17 the timing of the commercial launch of the instruments
18 using different assumptions.
19 Q. Do the blue arrows on this page represent
20 timelines?
21 A. Yes.

Page 24

Page 23

Page 25

19 Q. What is Instrument Control Software?
20 A. As I understand it, it's basically the
21 software that is written to ensure that all of the
22 different components within the instrument -- there's a
23 lot of fluidics and optics and mechanics that are
24 moving around within that, and they all need to be
25 coordinated. So it's about having the software written

Page 26

to ensure that all of those pieces are functioning properly and communicating with each other.
Q. Does the software need to be written for a specific instrument?
A. To my knowledge, yes.
Q. And what does Systems Integration mean in this context?
A. It's -- it involves multiple things, the full details of which I'm not really under -- I don't know the details of it -- of -- but I think from a basic level, it's about having all the different components coming together, which is both within the instrument as well as the consumables, like the reagents, the flow cell. And ensuring that all those things are working together. And also even the software and the informatics, to make sure that all those are communicating and functioning together as one system, so systems integration.
Q. What does "production" mean in this context?
A. I think my -- to my -- to my recollection, production is around producing the instruments. Once you've sort of gone through and verified that it's working, then the time it takes to actually start making the instruments to the final specifications for delivery.

Page 27

[redacted]
Q. Thank you.
Dr. Song, will you please turn back to your IH transcript, PX7071?
A. Okay.
Q. Would you please turn to page PX7071-007?
A. I'm there.
Q. All right. Sorry, PX7071-008.
A. I'm there.
Q. Do you see the quadrant of the page marked 28?
A. Yes.
Q. And do you see about halfway down in that quadrant the bold text that says: And when does Omniome anticipate the commercial launch of its sequencer?
A. Yes.
Q. Will you please just take a minute to familiarize yourself with the, the page?
A. Yes.
Q. You gave this testimony on March 24th, 2021.

Page 28

Correct?
A. Yes.
Q. And that testimony was accurate?
A. It was accurate based upon my understanding on March 24th, 2021 of, of what I knew of the company at
[redacted]

Page 29

[redacted]
Q. Thank you.
MR. NAEGELE: We've been going for about an hour now. Let's take a break.
And, Dr. Song, is five minutes good for you?
THE WITNESS: Yep, that's fine. I'm going to switch over to phone audio in the break, and that might work better. So let me do that.
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: One moment, please, and I'll take us off the record. We're going off the record at 8:59.
(Recess taken 8:59 a.m. - 9:13 a.m.)
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 9:13. Please proceed.
Q. (By Mr. Naegele) Dr. Song, during your IH you testified that when you were CEO of Ariosa, Ariosa changed its Harmony NIPT test from Illumina NGS to affymetrix microarrays. Is that correct?
MR. PFEIFFER: Objection. Leading.
A. Yes.
Q. What types of applications are microarrays best suited for?
A. Traditionally, microarrays had been originally developed for genotyping and gene expression analysis.
Q. Why are microarrays -- strike that.

Page 30

Are microarrays well-suited for those applications?
A. For which application? The genotyping and the gene expression, or --
Q. Yes.
A. I mean, when they -- I mean, they were -- they were commonly -- yeah, they were designed and they were mostly used, to my knowledge, for those applications, and then over time they've been sort of replaced with sequencing.
Q. Why have they been replaced with sequencing?
MR. PFEIFFER: Object to the form of the question. Lacks foundation.
A. I mean, to my knowledge, I mean, with sequencing you're generally able to do things at a higher throughput. And potentially, you know, you could also do things, depending on the application, sometimes at a lower cost depending upon the platform.
Q. To your knowledge, is the throughput of a microarray comparable to the throughput of a sequencer?
A. I think it depends on the application that you're looking at and the -- it really depends upon the sequencing platform and the microarray platform that you're comparing.
Q. At the time that you -- at the time that

Page 31

Ariosa switched its test to microarrays, was the throughput comparable to the sequencers that you were using?
A. At the time, yes.
Q. To your knowledge, is the throughput of a microarray comparable to a sequencer like the NovaSeq?
MR. PFEIFFER: Object to the form of the question. Lacks foundation.
A. The NovaSeq would have higher throughput for most applications than you would be able to do on a microarray-based platform.
Q. When you say "most applications," what do you mean?
A. I mean, I can't -- it's always hard to say extremes of all or none. I would say that if you're comparing a NovaSeq to microarray technology, at least based on what I can think about, I don't really see -- you know, I believe the NovaSeq would be able to give you more throughput and more information based upon the applications I can think about than you would be able to accomplish with an array-based readout.
Q. What applications are you thinking about?
A. Gene expression -- you know, gene expression analysis, genotyping, you know. And then as it related to Ariosa, the NovaSeq instrument did not exist at the

Page 32

time. But you would be able to get much more throughput or number of patients analyzed with the NovaSeq than you would have been able to do with what we were doing at the time with an array-based readout.
MR. NAEGELE: Great. Well, I will reserve the rest of my time and pass the table over to my counterpart, Mr. Pfeiffer.
MR. PFEIFFER: Thank you.
* * *

EXAMINATION
BY MR. PFEIFFER:
Q. Dr. Song, we met briefly earlier this morning, but my name is Al Pfeiffer, and I represent GRAIL. And I'm going to ask you some questions now. You all set? Need any breaks or anything? You good?
A. I'm good.
Q. Okay. So you understand you're here in connection with the FTC trying to block the merger between GRAIL and Illumina. Is that right?
A. Yes.
Q. What -- what's your general understanding about what that lawsuit's about?
A. My understanding is that the FTC has competition concerns around Illumina's acquisition of

Page 33

GRAIL and how that could potentially lead toward, you know, possible anticompetitive behavior in the marketplace.
Q. Did you ever review the Complaint that the FTC filed?
A. Not in detail, no.
Q. But -- but you looked at it?
A. I'm trying to -- I mean, I'm trying to remember. If I looked at it, it was very -- I am under oath, so I'm trying -- I believe I may have opened it, but I don't -- it would have been a while ago, and, again, I don't, I would not recall any of the specifics within that Complaint.
Q. How did you come to even open it and look at it, in general?
MR. LITVACK: I'm just going to interject and caution the witness not to reveal any privileged information.
A. Again, I don't -- I can't -- I mean, I honestly cannot recall if I've actually seen the complaint. I've seen a lot of things through this, you know, because I've been under testimony, et cetera. So I can't say with actually any certainty that I've actually seen the Complaint. I'm just trying to recall. It's possible that I could have seen it. If

Page 34

it is, I'm not sure how I would have seen, and if I did, I don't recall any of the specifics. Because if I did review it, of which I'm not certain, it would -- I don't have any recollection of any details within it.

Q. Now, you mentioned earlier in connection with Ryan's questioning that you remembered having testimony taken at the investigative hearing process. We looked at that exhibit. Right?

A. The March 24th testimony?

Q. Yes.

A. Yes.

Q. Apart from that testimony itself, did you speak with anyone at the FTC at any time during the time they've been investigating or suing GRAIL and Illumina?

A. There was -- aside from that testimony, there was, from what I recall there was a brief conversation where the FTC had reached out. And then that's when I -- I believe I had sort of contacted the counsel that I have here representing -- or not -- or helping me out.

Q. When was that brief conversation?

A. Probably a couple of months ago or a few months ago. It would have been before the -- the March -- the testimony.

Page 35

Q. And who did you talk to? Do you remember?

A. I can't say with certainty. I don't want to guess nor -- yeah.

Q. What did you talk about?

A. It was, I think it was just, um -- it was so -- I think they, I think they had just reached out to me. I don't -- again, I don't remember any of the specifics. It was, it was nothing that I can recall -- there was, from my recollection, there was nothing that was discussed of any specifics or of substance. It was just reaching out to see if they could sort of connect with me. That's the best I can recall. At which point I then contacted legal counsel to understand what we should do in terms of -- because I didn't know in terms of what context that I was being specifically reached out to.

Q. Okay. Did -- did the FTC --

A. But then I had --

(Simultaneous cross-talking.)

(The Reporter requested clarification.)

A. Then I had the testimony in March that we have the exhibits on.

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) So when the FTC reached out to you before your investigative hearing testimony, did they explain at all why they were calling you?

Page 36

A. I honestly don't remember the details.

Q. You don't remember it even being in the context of, "Hey, we have a reason why we're reaching out to you"?

A. I, I don't, actually.

Q. And have you spoken to anyone from the FTC after your investigational hearing? After your March testimony?

A. I -- no. I don't believe so. I can't, I can't recall having any interaction with them until today.

Q. And how long have you been the Executive Chairman of the Board at Omniome?

A. About four years.

Q. And just at a high level, what is the business that Omniome is in?

A. Developing a sequencing -- next-generation sequencing system.

Q. So -- and that's what Illumina does, too. Right? They sell next-generation sequencing systems?

A. Yes.

Q. So you're at least at some level intending to be competing with Illumina. Right?

A. Yes.

Q. And when was Omniome actually founded?

Page 37

A. I don't know the exact date. It was probably a few years before I got -- I believe it was a few years before I got involved officially.

Q. And one of the founders of Omniome was someone who used to work at Illumina. Is that right?

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.

A. The founder and original CEO was a gentleman who, to my understanding, was employed by Illumina prior to him founding Omniome.

Q. Did you overlap with him?

A. Briefly.

Q. So when did -- when did that original founder then cease being involved with Omniome?

A. Once I became executive chairman of the company, he left the company, I believe, within the first -- we separate -- we transitioned him, I believe, within the, within several months after I became executive chairman.

Q. So then would it be fair to say you think he left sometime in 2017?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. In your role as executive chairman, what interactions, if any, do you have with Omniome's existing and potential investors?

A. With a subset of the investors, they have

Page 38

board representation. So with them there's interactions during board meetings and -- and potentially at other times.

With some investors, I have little to no contact with them.

Q. And how about with potential investors? What role, if any, do you have with identifying and communicating with potential investors?

A. That's been variable over my time as executive chairman. In certain times I've interacted with potential investors, and -- and in other times I've had, again, little to no interaction with potential investors.

Q. So as part of that responsibility, then, when you do have interactions with investors, do you keep yourself apprised of the company's general business strategies?

A. Yes.

Q. And do you sometimes review materials that Omniome prepares for either existing or potential investors?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, you were asked a couple of questions earlier that related to Ariosa. And I just want to, in terms of your background, ask about that. When were

Page 39

you at Ariosa?

A. I was at -- I first became involved with Ariosa, I believe it was in late 2009 when we first identified the opportunity. And then I became the CEO in 2010 and served as a CEO until its acquisition in early 2015.

Q. Did you stay on some period of time after Roche acquired Ariosa in that acquisition?

A. Yes.

Q. How long?

A. It was a little bit more than a year.

Q. In what capacity?

A. I continued on -- I believe my official title became General Manager post the acquisition, and Site Head also, of the location that continued post the acquisition.

Q. Now, I want to come back to Omniome and your work there. You mentioned earlier that Omniome is currently developing an NGS-based device. Is that right?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. Would you please just describe that -- that sequencer system at a high level?

A. It is a short-read sequencing technology that uses a novel sequencing biochemistry that we call

Page 40

sequencing by binding.

Q. Yeah. And --

MR. PFEIFFER: Where did it go? I wanted to show you a document, and my screen just went blank. Hang on.

Marcus, would you -- would you please post to the Marked Exhibits folder the Omniome web page screenshot?

There we go. It should be at the top of the list. It'll say Exhibit 01, Omniome website.

(Exhibit 01 was marked for identification.)

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Do you have that on your folder?

A. Yes.

MR. PFEIFFER: Okay. And I will represent for the record this is a document that -- marked Exhibit 01 that we screenshotted and converted to PDF in the course of this proceeding. From Omniome's website.

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) And you'll see there -- well, first of all, have you visited the company's website?

A. I have, in the past.

Q. Does this appear to you to be a page from your website?

Page 41

A. This is actually the first time I've seen this particular page. So.

Q. Any reason to believe this is not what you currently have posted in your website?

A. No.

Q. And you'll see there, it does -- it says, "Sequencing by binding from Omniome," right across the sort of center of the page. Correct?

A. Correct.

Q. And that sequencing by binding is distinct -- distinct from a different type of next-generation sequencing. Right?

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.

A. It refers to the biochemistry of the sequencing reaction.

Q. Are you also familiar with a type of chemistry called sequencing by synthesis?

A. Yes.

Q. And you're not using sequencing by synthesis, are you?

A. No.

Q. Again, at a high lay level, how do the two technologies differ?

A. The technologies differ in the way that the different individual nucleotides or bases are

Page 42

synthesized as you're trying to determine the DNA sequence of a sample.

Illumina's sequencing by synthesis uses fluorescently-labeled nucleotides that become covalently incorporated into a growing DNA strand. And they do both what we call a incorporation and an interrogation step at the same time, using a fluorescently-labeled nucleotide.

Sequencing by binding actually decouples the incorporation and the interrogation steps. And ultimately what gets put into the sequenced DNA strand is a natural nucleotide that's not modified. Whereas with sequencing by synthesis from Illumina, you are adding in engineered or modified nucleotides into the synthesized DNA strand.

Q. Thank you.

In the interest of not tripping over my tongue all day here, will it be okay with you if I refer to sequencing by binding as SBB and sequencing by synthesis as SBS?

A. That's fine.

Q. And if I understood you correctly, a moment ago you said that Illumina's NGS system is based on an SBS chemistry?

A. Yes.

Page 43

Q. And Omniome's technology is based on an SBB chemistry?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. Which do you consider to be superior?

A. I mean, "superior" is relative. Um, there are -- are differences between the two, so I think that's more of a judgment call.

Q. Okay. Well, why did you choose SBB at Omniome? It wasn't because you thought it was worse, was it?

A. No. There are -- there are advantages with using SBB in terms of being able to have higher accuracy of sequencing as compared to SBS.

Q. Are there other advantages that you have also identified between the SBB chemistry that you use and the SBS chemistry that Illumina uses?

A. We believe that with SBB you have the potential to also get longer sequence read as compared to SBS. And because of the way the particular steps are done with SBB, the reagent costs could also be less than what is being done with SBS.

MR. PFEIFFER: Marcus, will you please put up to the marked file Tab 1?

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) You should see shortly hopefully what will be marked as Exhibit 02. Not yet.

Page 44

There we go.

(Exhibit 02 was marked for identification.)

Q. Do you see Exhibit 02, Omniome press release, January 9th, 2020?

A. Yes.

Q. And you may want to --

A. Zoom in on it.

Q. Yeah, I was going to suggest zooming in. That would probably help.

MR. PFEIFFER: For the record, what has been marked as Exhibit 02 is a press release on the Omniome website that we downloaded and converted to PDF in the course of preparing for this proceeding.

Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look that over, please, Dr. Song.

A. I've looked it over.

Q. Do you recognize this document?

A. Not this exact document, but the press release, the content of it, yes.

Q. Yes. Yeah, you're familiar with the press release even if not in this PDF form?

A. Yes.

Q. And do you see, if you look down toward the bottom of the page, there's a quote attributed to you. A couple of sentences there?

Page 45

A. Yeah.

Q. Would you look that over, please? You see that?

A. Yes.

Q. And is it your practice to review press releases that contain quotes from you before they're released?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you have any reason to believe that this is not a true and accurate press release issued on or about January 9th, 2020?

A. No.

Q. Now, right under the title, there, it says: Company raises $145 million in 18 months to complete development and early commercialization of breakthrough DNA sequencing platform.

Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. Was that an accurate statement?

A. At the time, that was our understanding. So, yes.

Q. And mainly it was accurate that you had raised $145 million in 18 months. Correct?

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.

A. That's correct.

Page 46

Q. Have you raised any additional capital since January 2020?

[redacted]

Q. Okay. And how many rounds of financing were involved in that $145 million that was raised over 18 months? Do you recall?

A. I don't know the exact number because there was a Series B financing, and I don't remember if there was an extension or second part to that or not.

Q. Does it ring a bell that this $60 million financing is, was a Series C financing?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. So it sounds like you would have had an A, a B, and a C?

[redacted]

Q. If you look down within the press release, you'll see a quote before yours that is -- it's right about the middle of it, attributed to Dave Mullarkey, president and CEO at Omniome. Do you see that?

Page 47

A. Yes.

Q. The quote reads: Our product development efforts are advancing rapidly and shifting toward delivering our first beta prototype instruments.

And was that an accurate statement at the time it was made?

A. I would -- that's a statement from Dave Mullarkey, so I can't speak on his behalf, but he was the former CEO of Omniome, and that quote would be attributed to him.

Q. And you were at the time the executive chairman of the company. Correct?

A. Yes.

Q. You wouldn't have wanted the company to be putting out a press release related to a financing that contained inaccurate information, would you?

A. No.

Q. Okay. So as far as you knew, it was accurate at that time?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, so Mr. Mullarkey is no longer the CEO. Is that correct?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

A. That is correct.

Q. When did he leave?

Page 48

A. Um, it was -- well, I think we had, um, asked him to transition late summer, early fall of 2020. But he had a continued sort of consulting arrangement with the company until, I think through the end of 2020.

Q. Just to make sure I understood, did you say he transitioned out of being CEO in approximately mid-2020?

A. It was, it was more, I think -- I think it was sort of in the September 2020 timeframe, give or take several weeks. I can't remember the formal separation date, but it was around then.

Q. And who's your current CEO?

A. We don't have one.

Q. Okay. Who is -- who is fulfilling the functions of a CEO?

A. It depends on what you consider a CEO's functions to be. We have a president of the company currently.

Q. Who's the president?

A. Richard Shen, S-h-e-n.

Q. Did you mention also that you hired a chief product officer?

A. That was Richard Shen, who we hired, that then was promoted to president.

Q. Okay. And if I understood what you were

Page 49

saying earlier this morning, it sounded like you thought that the company's development skills were good. Is that fair?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form. Leading.

A. I -- earlier this morning, I would say depending upon what timeframe you looked at Omniome's history, Omniome has always had very strong research in early development, and the product development discipline did not come really until Richard Shen joined.

Q. And would the product development that you're referring to then be something necessary to achieve commercialization?

A. Yes.

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Lack --

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) And would you have preferred if you'd had that -- well, actually, let me ask you to what extent did Mr. Shen bring that expertise that you thought you were lacking before?

A. I think when Richard joined the company to actually have the responsibility to drive towards product development, that was a pretty significant addition to the company; to be able to have a leader who had the authority to help drive activity forward. Prior to Richard, we didn't have that.

Page 50

Q. Would you have liked to have had that sooner?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. Hindsight's always 20/20. So I would say, you know, if we had to replay history, it would have been nice to have someone like Richard in the company earlier.
Q. Would you be further along in the development process, do you think, if you had had someone with skills like Richard in the company earlier?
MR. LITVACK: Objection. Calls for speculation.
THE WITNESS: I just have a -- I just have a process question. When someone objects, am I supposed to wait for someone to sort of comment on that, or --
MR. PFEIFFER: No. No judge is -- yeah, no judge is going to rule on them. You go ahead and answer them. The objection is made and preserved for the record.
THE WITNESS: All right.
A. I think it's hard to -- I think it's hard to say because there was still a lot of technology development that was going on at the company. I think we would have had better visibility and a, and more discipline and an understanding of what resources and

Page 51

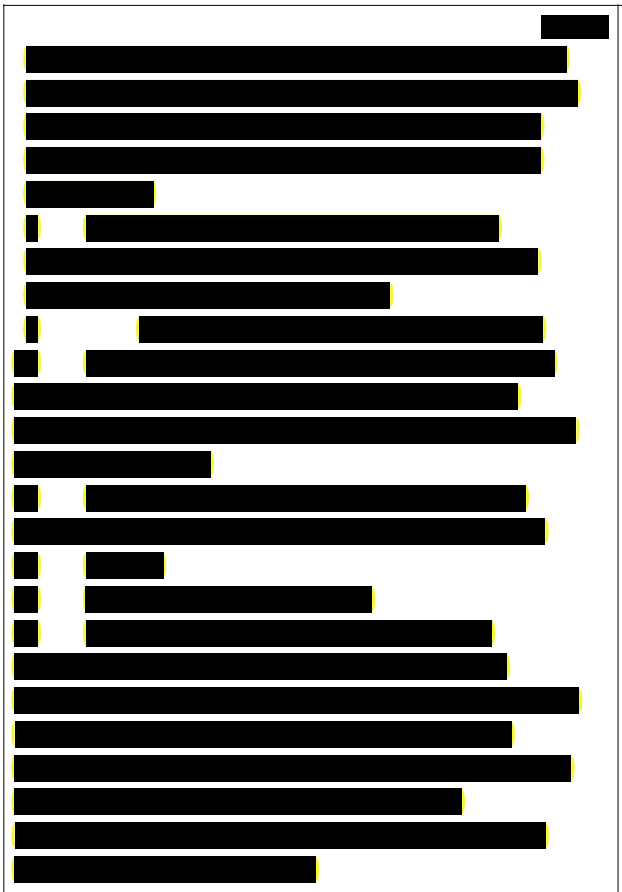
organization would be needed to get a product out. Whether that would have shifted the timelines in one direction or the other is really difficult to say because, you know, even since Richard's come on board as chief product officer, we have made some modifications to the product specification.
Q. And, again, would you have preferred to have had that greater visibility and discipline earlier?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
MR. LITVACK: Asked and answered.
MR. NAEGELE: Speculation as well.
A. That would have -- yes, that would have been preferred.
MR. PFEIFFER: And just for the record, there are two lawyers here representing Mr. -- Dr. Song and the company. You actually -- since you're representing the same people, you don't get to both object, if you were. I don't know if you both were because I can't see.
MR. LITVACK: So the FTC is objecting as a party in the case. And this is Doug Litvack, who represents the witness who is also objecting on behalf of the witness.
MR. PFEIFFER: I couldn't tell if anybody else objected because I can't see all the screens.

Page 52

Thank you.
MR. LITVACK: No problems.
MR. PFEIFFER: That's so we're all on the same page.
MR. LITVACK: Yeah, We're all on the same page.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Are you familiar -- you mentioned a prototype earlier. Do you recall that discussion earlier this morning?
A. Yes.
[redacted]
Q. Is that sometimes also referred to as a "beta" or do you guys not use that terminology?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. Some people -- some people use that terminology. I have come to appreciate people use different terms -- alpha, beta, prototype -- without always having clear distinction between those.
(The Reporter clarified speaker identification for previous objection.)
MR. NAEGELE: That was me. I objected to form.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) So is "prototype" how you

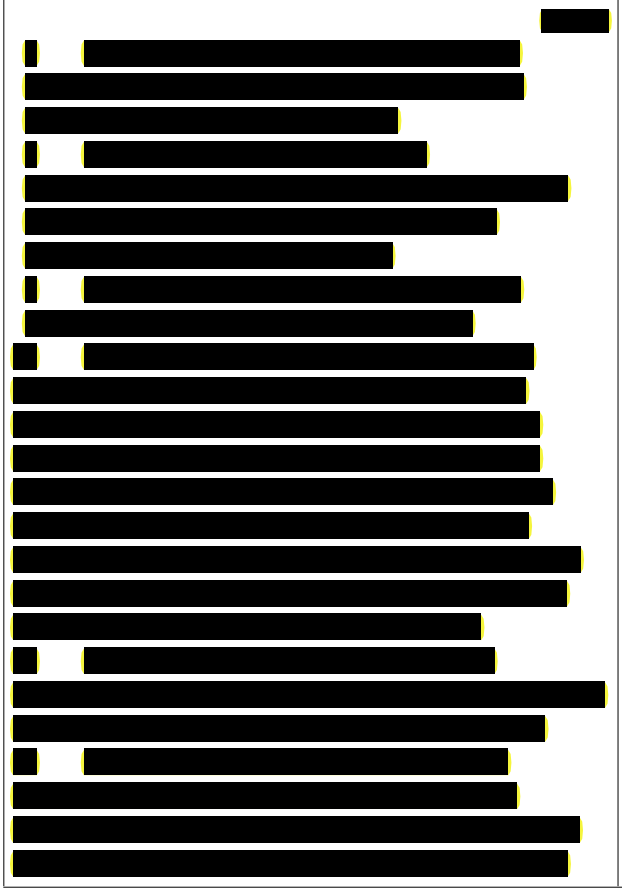
Page 53

would refer to it? Is that what would be most comfortable for you if I refer to it that way rather than a beta?
A. Either one is fine for me.
[redacted]



Page 56

25 Q. If you -- if you turn back to the press



Page 57

1 release, please.
2 A. Okay.
3 Q. If you go down to the quote that's attributed
4 to you, you'll see that there's a quote that comes
5 before your name, and then there's the rest of the
6 quote.
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. If you look at the second part of the quote,
9 it says: The goal and vision have always been to
10 develop a disruptive sequencing technology, taking into
11 account accuracy, speed, throughput, and cost. The
12 team's success in advancing product development across
13 these dimensions has attracted considerable interest
14 from top-tier investors.
15 Was that an accurate statement at the time you
16 made it?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. To your understanding, what was it about
19 Omniome and its technology that was -- had attracted
20 considerable interest from top-tier investors?
21 A. I think probably one of the most notable
22 features was the improved accuracy of SBB over SBS.
23 Q. And when you refer to accuracy, what do you
24 mean?
25 A. Sequencing error. And we refer to it as

Page 58

actual single raw-read error.
Q. And to your understanding, which technology, which chemistry is more accurate? The SBB that you use or the SBS that Illumina uses?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. Based on what we've been able to evaluate and study, we believe that the SBB chemistry has higher accuracy.
MR. PFEIFFER: Marcus, would you put up the next Tab 2 document, please?
THE WITNESS: Is this Exhibit 03?
MR. PFEIFFER: Exactly, Exhibit 03.
And, for the record, Exhibit 03 is a PowerPoint deck entitled "Omniome Overview and Update," dated January 2018, the first page of which bears the Bates label Omniome FTC_ILL-00000069.
(Exhibit 03 was marked for identification.)
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Do you have that document?
A. I do.
Q. What is this document?
A. Oh, sorry, I was just -- I was -- hold on. It's refreshing. I'm trying to go back to the first screen.
Q. Sure.
A. It's a Omniome presentation providing an

Page 59

update.
Q. And in your role as executive chairman, did you tend to see business overviews and updates?
A. I did. Not all the time.
Q. Any reason to believe you didn't see this one?
A. I'd say that the -- I would have seen likely the content of this. Whether or not I would have seen this particular presentation, I'm not sure.
Q. And was it part of the regular course of operations at Omniome to prepare and then retain documents of this type?
A. It was -- depending on who -- yeah, it was pretty common to prepare it. I'm not sure what you mean by "retain."
Q. Oh, just this came to us from your files. And I assume that you have a computer system where you keep documents. Right?
A. Yeah.
Q. Okay. Okay. I want to ask you just about a few slides in particular. If you would scroll down to the page that at the bottom ends in 074.
A. I'm there.

Page 60

Page 61

Page 62

[redacted]

Page 63

[redacted]

Page 64

[redacted]

Q. So is that the type of product that GRAIL is developing? A liquid biopsy cancer testing base product?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

A. That's my --

MR. NAEGELE: Object to foundation.

A. That's my understanding.

Q. And this market opportunity that's being discussed in these slides, was that something that you see as limited to just GRAIL and its gallery test, or do you think there are others who are going to be participants in that market?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

A. There are other com- -- there are other companies also in the liquid biopsy cancer space.

Q. How many potential customers do you see in that space?

A. I've never gone to quantify it. I think we focused on some of the known companies that are already out there.

Q. You mentioned the known companies. Are there other startups that you, perhaps you don't even know

Page 65

about yet in this space?

A. There -- there could be.

Q. Of the people, including GRAIL, who are out there, do you know which ones are going to be successful as you sit here today?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form. Object to foundation.

A. I think it's hard for me to say who's going to be successful and how to quantify that, but there are tests that are available today in this space.

Q. What tests do you know that are available today in this space that are -- that are blood-based cancer screening tests?

A. I don't know the product names. I know more of the companies that are offering those types of tests.

Q. Okay. Sure. Why don't you give it to me that way.

A. So Guardant would be a company. Natera would be another company. Invitae. There's others like Freenome and Thrive and Personal Genome Diagnostics. I believe Freenome and Thrive might have both been acquired, though. I think Exact Sciences might have acquired one of them. I can't remember which one. Those are kind of top of mind for me.

Page 66

Q. In terms of those companies you've just been discussing, how many of them, to your knowledge, are offering a blood-based early detection cancer screening test today that people can actually go out and ask their doctor to get for them?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

A. Well, you inserted the word "screening." So I don't know how many are offering -- there's definitely use of liquid biopsy tests for patients who already have cancer and for monitoring.

For screening of an asymptomatic population, there may be. I -- again, I'm not as deeply involved in this field as I used to be. I don't know if there's any bona fide blood-based screening tests for cancer that one can easily access. There might be. I just, I personally don't know.

Q. So would you consider both the symptomatic population-based test and the asymptomatic screening test to both be target customers for NGS sequencing machines?

A. Yes.

[redacted]

Page 67

[redacted]

Q. And are you aware of other companies who, like Omniome, are in the process of developing alternative sequencers?

A. Yes.

Q. Who else is out there as potential competitors?

A. Singular Genomics is a company, as well as

Page 68

another company that's in the development stage would be considered Element Biosciences. And then there is a company called MGI, which is a spin -- some relationship to BGI from China, which also has a sequencing system.

Q. Okay. What about Oxford Nanopore? Are you familiar with them?

A. Yes.

[redacted]

Q. Thank you.

Would you go next to the slide ending in 082? It says: Core Enabling Technology Sequencing By Binding, SBB.

A. I'm there.

Page 69

[redacted]

PUBLIC

Page 70

Page 72

Q. Would you go to the next slide, please, the one that ends in 083?

A. Yes.

Page 71

Page 73

Q. So someone then doesn't have to use any specific type of library consumables?

A. Yeah. You could design -- you could work with -- you could -- the chemistry could work with a multitude of different types of, different sort of library prep processes.

Q. Are those sometimes referred to as "library prep kits"?

A. Yes.

Q. And are there different manufacturers of library prep kits out there?

A. Yes.

Q. Not just Illumina; right?

A. That's correct.

Page 74

Q. Okay. Thank you.
Mr. Pfeiffer: I think we've been going about an hour. Why don't we take another short break?
THE WITNESS: Okay.
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record at 10:22.
(Recess taken 10:22 a.m. - 10:36 a.m.)
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 10:36. Please proceed.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Dr. Song, I wanted to ask you to turn back to an exhibit that you looked at earlier this morning. It'll be in the folder with the number PX8509. It's that September 17th, 2019 board deck.
A. I have it open.
Q. Oh, great. Okay. Within that, if you would turn to the slide ending in, it's PX8509-018. It has the Bates number ending in 0586.
A. Okay.

Page 75

Page 76

Page 77

Q. If you turn within the same slide deck, then, to the slide -- it's Slide 26 of the slide deck, and it ends in the Bates No. 596.
A. Wait. Slide 20 -- wait.
Q. Only -- only some of the slides have numbers. Apparently only the odd pages have numbers on the slides themselves the way this is depicted. But if you go to, it's, the Bates number ends in 596 and the PX number ends in 028.
A. Oh, yeah, yeah, yeah, I see that. Yeah. Okay.

Page 78

[redacted]

Page 80

[redacted]

Page 79

[redacted]

Page 81

[redacted]

Q. Yeah. But you're still placing the bet that you are going to be viable and will attract demand?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

Page 82

A. I mean, we obviously are going forward and still planning on developing a product, yeah.

[redacted]

Page 84

A. Yes.

[redacted]

Page 83

[redacted]

Q. If you go to -- it's a couple forward now. It'll be Slide 40. And the page has a Bates number ending 610 and the PX number ending in 042.

Page 85

[redacted]

Q. And -- and Omniome considers its sequencers to be more accurate than Illumina's. Right?

Page 86

A. Yes.

[redacted]

Q. If you'd, if you'd turn to Slide 46, so ending

Page 87

in Bates No. 616 and PX048?

A. Yeah.

[redacted]

Page 88

[redacted]

Q. If you'd go next to Slide 53, which ends in Bates 623 and PX055.

A. Yes.

[redacted]

Page 89

[redacted]

Page 90

[redacted]

Page 92

[redacted]

Page 91

[redacted]

Page 93

Okay. Why don't we go back to the folder.
MR. PFEIFFER: And, Marcus, if you would please put up Tab 4.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) You should now have a document titled Exhibit 04, Omniome FTC? Do you see that?
A. Yes.
(Exhibit 04 was marked for identification.)
Q. Okay. If you'd open that for me, please.
MR. PFEIFFER: And for the record, I'll state while this is coming up that this is a PowerPoint document entitled "Delivering the World's Most Accurate DNA Sequencing Platform, Company Overview." And it says "David Mullarkey, president and CEO" under that. It was produced to us from Omniome's files, and it bears the Bates label from Omniome ending in 01469 on the first page.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Do you have that document in front of you?
A. I do.
Q. Okay. What is this document?
A. Just looking through it, it's actually the first time I've seen this template, actually. So this would be --
Q. Okay.

Page 94

A. -- the first time I'm actually seeing this document because I don't, I don't recognize the template. But just flipping through it, the contents, it's -- I'm familiar with the content. Or if I, if I saw the template, it's not -- it's not really ringing a bell. So -- but the content is, it just looks like it's been formatted differently than what I've seen.

Q. If you'd take a look at the slide ending in 471. It's entitled "Leadership." Do you have that slide?

A. Yeah, it's just refreshing it right now.

Q. Oh, okay.

A. I'm scrolling around. Yes, I'm at that slide.

Q. Does that help you place approximately when this leadership team would have been in place?

A. Yeah.

Q. What does it tell you?

A. I would say -- I mean, this was definitely before -- it's interesting. This would have been -- yeah, because I'm looking at Kathy. I think she left in the summer of last year. So this would have been before the summer of 2020. So I would -- you know, I'm trying to see if there's other points, and I see the number of employees. This is probably, like, an

Page 95

early -- if I had to take my best-educated assumption, I would say that -- I could probably hone it in better. But I would say it's maybe first half 2020, late 2019.

Q. Okay.

A. Just based upon the leadership. I'm sure there might be other clues in the deck that could --

Q. Yeah. And feel free if you see other clues that help pin that down any further.

If you turn to the seventh slide in the deck, there are some smaller numbers at least on some of the slides, but it's the page ending in 475.

A. Yeah.

Q. It's entitled "Our Cost" -- or our, rather, "Our Competitive Advantage."

A. Yes.

Q. And then next to it, it says: Next-generation sequencing, NGS, system with leading accuracy, cost and flexibility.

Do you see that?

A. Yes. Yes.

Page 96

Page 97

[redacted]

25 Q. As you sit here today in June of 2021, how

1 much growth potential do you see in the sequencing
2 market? How much market opportunity do you see out
3 there that you might capture?
4 MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
5 A. I don't -- I have not looked at the sequencing
6 overall landscape to look at growth trajectory in this
7 sort of iteral space. I do believe that it's still
8 growing at maybe low double digits from a pretty strong
9 base of at least a few billion dollars. And so it, to
10 us, represents still an attractive market.
11 Q. If you turn next to Slide 12 in this deck,
12 which should end in the Bates No. 480.
13 A. Yes.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

8 MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
9 Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Would you turn next to the
10 Slide 487?
11 A. Yeah.
12 Q. It says: Sequencing By Binding (SBB)
13 Overview.
14 And then, actually, sequencing by binding is
15 trademarked. And I noticed that on your website, as
16 well. Is that a trademarked phrase or is there a
17 trademark application?
18 A. I don't know for certain.
19 Q. Would you expect so, given that it says "TM"
20 there?
21 A. I believe -- I believe -- I've heard -- I've
22 been in conversation where I've heard that there was
23 plans to get it trademarked. I don't have confirmation
24 as to whether or not we were successful in getting that
25 done. But I have seen the TM next to it in various

Page 102

documents.
Q. Do you know approximately how many patents you have that relate to the various components of your eventual NGS sequence you're offering?
A. I don't know how many are directly related. We have a lot of patents that we have filed. I don't know what proportion of those are directly related to the configuration that we would go to market with.
Q. Well, let's start with just how many patents do you know that you have at this point that you've applied for? Let's -- let's --
A. So, yeah, so --
Q. Let me start over so that's a clearer question. Sorry.
Approximately how many patents do you understand you have applied for at Omniome?
A. Yeah, so both pending and issued, still in progress, you know, in all different countries and jurisdictions, I believe we have over 200.
Q. Why did you apply for those patents?
A. One, because there was innovation that happened at the company. So if there was novel inventions, and so we wanted to credit that.
And then I think ultimately as we think about both our core product and there's a lot of innovation

Page 103

that happens in the field, we wanted to make sure that we built a robust patent state to, (a), protect our product, but also ensure that we protect any new ideas, whether or not they be relevant to our products, that might be potentially relevant to what other people are doing in this space or beyond.
Q. I think that's it for this document.
MR. PFEIFFER: Marcus, would you please put up Tab 5?
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) There it is. Do you have it yet? You should see Exhibit 05.
A. I have it.
(Exhibit 05 was marked for identification.)
Q. And for the record, this is a PowerPoint document that is entitled "Omniome, Inc., Board of Director's Meeting, December 2nd, 2019," produced from Omniome's files, with the Bates number ending in 0773 on the first page. Is that the document you have in front of you?
A. Yeah.
Q. And to the best of your understanding, was this a board deck presented in connections with a board meeting in December of 2019?
A. Yes.
Q. If you'd go within this document to Slide 21,

Page 104

please.
A. 21. What is the --
Q. Sorry. Yeah, it doesn't have the Bates numbers at the bottom. It should say 795 at the bottom. My apologies.
[redacted]
A. I'm almost -- it's just taking a little bit of time to load.
Q. Yeah, no worries. Just let me know when you have it.
A. Yep, I'm there.
[redacted]
Q. All right. Well, I'm not going to ask you more about that if it's not being actively pursued. Why don't we go ahead within this to the slide ending

Page 105

in 811.
A. Okay.
[redacted]

Page 106

[redacted]

Page 107

[redacted]

24 MR. PFEIFFER: Marcus, would you please
25 put up Tab 6?

Page 108

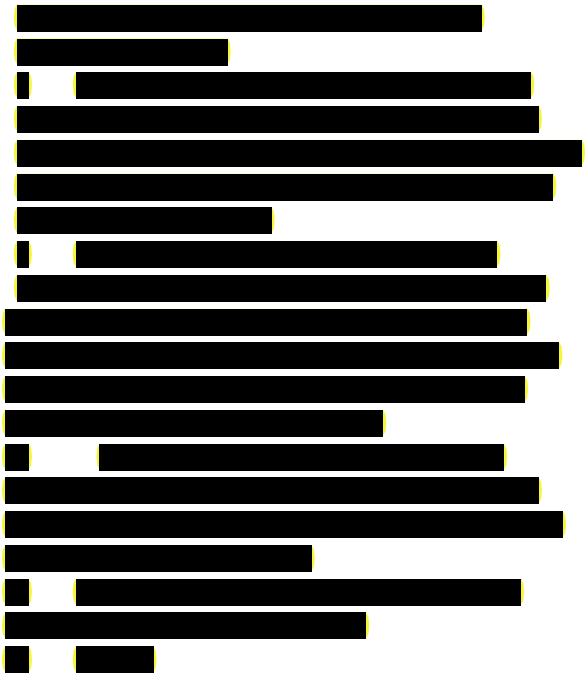
1 A. I have this.
2 Q. Great. If you would open that, please.
3 MR. PFEIFFER: And for the record, I'll
4 note that what's been marked as Exhibit 6 is a document
5 entitled Omniome/DeCheng site visit --
6 A. Yes.
7 (Exhibit 06 was marked for identification.)
8 Q. -- April 30th, 2018, produced from Omniome's
9 files with the Bates number ending in 1216.
10 Do you have that document?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. Can you tell me what this document is?
13 A. It appears to be a PowerPoint that was made in
14 preparation for Decheng, which is one of our investors.
15 And I, I recall they did visit. I think it's as
16 part -- I can't remember in connection with which
17 financing it was, but, but this would have been made
18 for them.
19 Q. Does it ring a bell that Decheng led Omniome
20 Series B funding round?
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. And in terms of a site visit, what's that
23 referring to?
24 A. I believe this is when they came to visit us
25 in person.

Page 109

1 Q. So in connection with that fundraising?
2 A. That would be my assumption, although I'm not
3 certain. But that would most -- that would make sense.
4 Q. If you'd turn, please, to Slide 38, which is
5 the page ending in 1264, so it's quite a -- it'll take
6 a while to get you there.
7 A. 1264, you said?
8 Q. Yeah, the Bates number at the bottom should
9 say 1264. I'm actually still waiting for it to open
10 myself. At the top it should say: Omniome up to 10x
11 lower price per giga base.
12 Do you see that?
13 A. Yes.

[redacted]

Page 110



MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
MR. PFEIFFER: Let's take a break. We've been going again about -- about an hour. I'm about to change topics. And let's take a short break, if that works for you. And since you're yawning, I think that

Page 111

probably works for you.
THE WITNESS: Okay. Sorry about that.
MR. PFEIFFER: No worries.
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record at 11:31.
(Recess taken 11:31 a.m.- 11:43 a.m.)
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 11:43. Please proceed.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Dr. Song, I wanted to change topics a bit and discuss your time back at Ariosa, which you may recall there were -- there were a number of questions directed to you about your time at Ariosa in your March testimony. Do you recall generally that topic area?
A. Yes.
Q. So I want to follow up on some of what was discussed there. One of the things that was discussed there was a patent infringement lawsuit that Illumina filed against Ariosa in 2014. Do you recall that general subject?
A. Yes.
Q. And there was particularly some testimony about the relationship between that lawsuit and a potential IPO that Ariosa had been considering. Do you recall that?

Page 112

A. Yes.
Q. So do you recall when Ariosa announced its intention to -- to proceed with an IPO?
A. I don't recall the exact dates. It was sometime in 2014, though, I believe.
Q. And you did at Ariosa actually file a Form S-1 registration statement with the SEC, didn't you?
A. Yes.
Q. Does March 26th, 2014 sound about right for that S-1?
A. Yeah, pro- -- that seems like a reasonable time period.
Q. Let's see if we can pin that down anymore.
MR. PFEIFFER: Marcus, would you put up Tab 6, please -- or seven. Tab 7.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) There we go.
A. Okay. I have it up.
Q. I'll represent to you and for the record what's been marked as Exhibit 7 is an article from the GenomeWeb website dated "NIPT Firm Ariosa Diagnostics Files for IPO," dated March 26, 2014.
(Exhibit 07 was marked for identification.)
Q. Are you familiar with GenomeWeb?
A. Yes.
Q. Who are they?

Page 113

A. They're an industry trade publication. I believe they're mostly online.
Q. And you'll see that this article refers to Ariosa as having filed for an IPO?
A. Yes.
Q. Does that refresh your recollection that it was at least on or around March 26th, 2014?
A. Yes.
Q. Okay. Now, in your testimony back in March, you had referred to Illumina suing Ariosa for patent infringement, but that came well after you filed your Ariosa S-1, didn't it?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. I remember it just because it occurred on the day that we were supposed to launch our IPO road show.
Q. Okay. Had you disclosed to Illumina that you were launching your road show for your IPO?
A. No. But a press release from NASDAQ, I believe, with a pricing range was released publicly on the eve before Illumina filed its patent infringement lawsuit against us.
Q. Oh, so -- so you think the night before Illumina filed its patent infringement lawsuit is when NASDAQ issued its press release about your IPO pricing?
A. I -- that's what I recall, is that there was a

Page 114

formal -- because we filed the IPO. There's some period of time that transpires before an IPO road show would start. And it's really once that road show starts with a pricing range that then I would say it's pretty well-known in the industry that you'll be then trading as a public entity. At least back in 2014 it was about two weeks after that date.

Q. You're not suggesting that -- that Illumina put together a complaint overnight and filed it the next day because you were going to be going out with your pricing road show, are you?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

MR. LITVACK: Objection. Mischaracterizes his testimony. Unnecessarily argumentative.

Go ahead and answer, Ken.

A. I, so, I mean, this is -- I don't know, obviously, exactly for certain what they did or did not do. My -- I'm left with the impression that they had already prepared that and they were waiting for the opportune time to release it, which, to me, seems that it occurred the day after there was a -- they would've well -- I believe it -- I believe it was well known that we would begin our road show and start pricing two weeks later. I don't think that's a mystery to anyone. So that's at least -- to me, it seemed like it was more

Page 115

than just a coincidence. I don't believe that they prepared it overnight. I believe that it had already been prepared in advance.

Q. But you don't know when -- why they filed it when they filed it. You're speculating. Right?

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.

A. That's -- yes.

Q. Now, if -- if you look at this web -- GenomeWeb article, Exhibit 7, if you turn to the paragraph, I guess, fourth up from the bottom that begins "In addition." Do you see that paragraph?

A. On the first -- on the first page?

Q. Yes. Sorry, on the first page, fourth paragraph up from the bottom, beginning with the words "In addition."

A. Yes.

Q. It says: In addition to being highly competitive, the NIPT space has been -- has been highly litigious.

Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. And then next to that it says that in 2011 Ariosa actually sued Sequenom to invalidate a patent. Is that right?

MR. LITVACK: Objection on foundation.

Page 116

This argument -- this article wasn't written by Ken Song, so I'm not sure what you're asking him.

MR. PFEIFFER: You really have to stop with the speaking objections. That's going to be very problematic. You can object to the form of the question, and then we'll go on from there.

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Sir --

MR. NAEGELE: I also object on the foundation as well.

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) It's consistent with your understanding, having been at Ariosa as its CEO, that it sued Sequenom in 2011. Is that right?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. And then it also says in early 2012 Sequenom returned volley and sued Ariosa, alleging patent infringement. Is that also correct to your understanding?

A. It was -- I believe it's on the same patent matter between us sort of doing a declaratory judgment and then them coming back and suing us on that specific patent.

Q. And the last sentence in that paragraph says: Later that year, Verinata and Stanford University also took Ariosa to court accusing it of patent infringement.

Page 117

Is that also consistent with your recollection that in 2012 Verinata and Stanford sued Ariosa for patent infringement?

A. Yes.

Q. And that was prior to Illumina acquiring Verinata, wasn't it?

A. I believe so.

Q. And that Verinata/Stanford case wasn't resolved by the time you filed your S-1 in 2014, was it?

A. It was not.

Q. But there had been a claim construction hearing that supported the view that Ariata -- Ariosa, rather, had infringed the Verinata and Stanford patents. Is that right?

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Foundation.

A. Yeah, I don't recall the details of timing around -- it's, like, I don't know what the claim construction and this and that and what the outcomes. I don't recall the dates around that in relation to the IPO.

Q. Okay. We'll let that speak for, I guess -- there'll be other records of that.

Are you suggesting that Illumina's 2014 infringement suit after it bought Verinata was not

Page 118

well-founded?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. Yeah, I think our -- yeah, our belief is that that infringement lawsuit that they filed against us was not -- that there was no credible basis for that.
Q. In fact, didn't a federal jury ultimately find for Illumina on that patent claim and award it millions in damages?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.
A. So, you know, I know that they're -- at least during our, my tenure at Ariosa, and shortly thereafter through my involvement with Roche, there was multiple patent matters in dispute with multiple appeals going back and forth.
I think we've been very consistent, at least my view, and the company, Ariosa's view has been very consistent throughout, that we did not have, we did not infringe on any patents that were being accused against us.
Q. Were you not aware that a federal jury did find for Illumina on the patent infringement claim against Ariosa and award it millions in damages?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.
A. No, I'm aware of that, but I also -- I don't recall whether -- again, I just stopped following the

Page 119

back and forth. I don't know if that was -- I can't recall if that was formally appealed or whatnot. And then I -- I do believe I saw something recently that there was ultimately some type of settlement, again. But I don't know what patent matters and what the outcome of that was. It was just something that was published, I think, just a few weeks ago, actually.
Q. And we may come to that. Were you aware that the federal circuit affirmed that jury verdict in Illumina's favor of infringement by Ariosa on appeal after it was appealed?
A. On which patent -- again, which patent?
Q. The patent suit under, in the 2014 Illumina lawsuit that you talked about being close in timing to your road show.
A. Again, I, that sounds familiar. Again, I -- it is, I literally just did not -- it was the different lawsuits. I don't -- I don't know ultimately the final fate of what happened and all the back and forth. Particularly since post our being acquired in 2015 and my departure from Roche in 2016, I definitely did not keep as close tabs on this as I had when I was at Ariosa.
Q. Let's take a look --
MR. PFEIFFER: Marcus, would you put up

Page 120

Tab 10, please?
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) You should see now what's Exhibit 08.
A. Okay.
Q. Would you open that, please?
A. Yes.
Q. I think you may have just referred to this. This is a GenomeWeb article from May 26, 2001, entitled "Illumina, Roche Agree to Settle NIPT Patent Lawsuits."
(Exhibit 08 was marked for identification.)
Q. Is that the article you thought you saw recently?
A. Well, I don't -- yeah, I just saw the tag line. I don't know that I saw the actual GenomeWeb article because I don't have a subscription to GenomeWeb.
Q. Okay. If you take a look within this, I guess it's the fourth paragraph in Exhibit 08, it says, "Verinata Health, acquired by Illumina in 2013, initially filed suit against Ariosa Diagnostics in 2012" at the beginning of it. Do you have that?
A. Yes.
Q. You'll see there in the next to last sentence, it says: In June 2018, a jury awarded Illumina $26.7 million in damages for patent infringement

Page 121

stemming from the 2014 lawsuit.
Do you see that?
A. Yes.
Q. Do you have a basis to dispute what's said in that GenomeWeb article?
A. No.
Q. Okay. Than it subsequently says: Ariosa appealed, and in April 2020 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the federal circuit affirmed the lower court's decision.
Do you have a basis to dispute that statement?
A. Nope.
Q. Now, did Ariosa ultimately complete the IPO that it submitted the S-1 for in March of 2014?
A. No.
Q. And Ariosa ultimately was acquired by Roche, you said. Right?
A. Yes.
Q. And Ariosa actually ended up raising more money by Roche buying it than it had planned to raise through an IPO, didn't it?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form. Leading.
A. I don't know by "raised." I mean, Roche ended up acquiring the company outright, and so, you know, it became part of Roche. Whereas the IPO process would

Page 122

have, you know, brought in funds into the company to continue operations obviously as an independent entity. So I think -- they're a little bit different.

Q. That's fair. The dollar value of the IPO was substantially less than the purchase price that Roche paid for the company. Fair to say?

A. I think because we never did -- I think the projec- -- I don't remember the projected terms of what the IPO would have valued the company at. Obviously we don't know what the value would have been because we never completed the IPO process.

Q. Does it ring a bell that the figures were discussed in the range of the IPO raising between 56 and $69 million?

A. I don't know the exact numbers, but that -- that seems to be a reasonable ballpark based upon what I recall and what I think IPOs were sort of doing, you know, back then.

Q. And Roche acquired Ariosa in 2015. Is that right?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you recall approximately how much Roche paid to acquire Ariosa?

A. There was an upfront payment. I can't remember. It was like 400 or 425. Somewhere between

Page 123

four and 450 upfront. And then there was contingencies of milestones that was about I think around another 200 or so.

Q. So approximately around $600 million total?

A. Yes.

MR. PFEIFFER: And, Marcus, would you put up Tab 8, please?

Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) You should have now in your folder what's marked as Exhibit 09. Would you please open that, sir?

A. Yes.

Q. And Exhibit 09 is a document reduced to a PDF from a web page. It is a Roche press release from December 2nd, 2014, entitled "Roche Acquires Ariosa Diagnostics and Enters the Noninvasive Prenatal Test, NIPT, and Cell-Free DNA Testing Services Markets."

(Exhibit 09 was marked for identification.)

Q. Do you have that document in front of you?

A. Yes.

Q. This is another one you might want to zoom in on just a little bit. There is a quote attributed to you, I guess, just -- just above the "About Ariosa Diagnostics" line. It starts with the words, "We are thrilled."

A. Yes.

Page 124

Q. It says: We are thrilled to join forces with Roche to continue in our commitment to bringing forward high quality and affordable genetic testing that positively impacts the medical care of patients around the world.

And then it says: Said Ken Song, M.D., CEO of Ariosa.

And that was an accurate quote of you, wasn't it?

A. Yes.

Q. And did Roche, in fact, help develop and commercialize Ariosa's Harmony test after the acquisition?

A. I don't know by, I mean, develop? When they acquired the company, our tests had already been on the commercial market. There was -- I think there was one addition to it over time in terms of test content, but most of the development had already been completed by us.

Q. So I'll reframe my question, then. Did Roche actually continue to expand the commercialization of your Harmony -- or Ariosa's Harmony test?

A. Yes.

Q. You also had mentioned in your testimony back in March that Ariosa had switched from an NGS-based

Page 125

approach to a microarray-based approach for its Harmony test. Is that right?

A. Yes.

Q. And you did succeed in making that conversion, didn't you?

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.

A. Um, yeah, I mean, it probably depends on how you define "succeeding." We -- we were able to convert the current test content we had at the time over to the array-based format, but in terms of the plans that we had, had we stayed on an NGS platform, we were not able to further make those development efforts on the array-based platform.

Q. The Harmony test did ultimately go to the commercial marketplace after you switched to microarray technology. Right?

MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.

A. Yeah, I would say that it continued. I mean, we continued to offer the Harmony test first through use of the Illumina sequencing HiSeq platform. And while we still had it on the marketplace, we transitioned to an array-based readout format while we were a commercial product.

Q. And after you transitioned to the microarray technology, you continued to offer the Harmony test

Page 126

commercially?
A. Yes.
Q. On basically a global basis. Right?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. Yes.
Q. And is -- Ariosa's Harmony test is still being sold by Roche as an NIPT test option today, isn't it?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.
A. I believe so. I haven't actually checked to see where it's still offered, but my understanding is that it is still available.
Q. And is it the case you don't know where it's currently available?
A. That's correct.
Q. Okay. Have you checked? Have you tried to keep track of where it's available?
A. No.
Q. Is it fair to say that at least -- at least at some point you understood that the Harmony test had been commercialized in more than 100 countries around the world?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.
A. It was -- while we were still at Ariosa, yeah, we were offering it in, I think we said 100 countries and territories because I think some of them were not

Page 127

necessarily countries but recognized territories or regions.
Q. And do you know what the state of the commercial availability is today? Whether it's larger or smaller than those hundred countries and territories?
A. I don't know.
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
Q. (By Mr. Pfeiffer) Didn't Ariosa at least publicly state that the switch to microarray both lowered cost and sped up turnaround times?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.
A. I don't, I don't know if we made -- I don't know in what form or if we made, and how we made those statements. Did it lower costs? I can't -- I can't -- I don't know if it lowered costs based upon projected cost or if we had a slight cost advantage. Because I think the array pricing that we got was slightly below what we might have been paying on a, on the sequencing cost.
Probably -- as I go back, I'm trying to recall. It cost us probably on a per sample basis, I think, yeah, even with the array it was a little bit less than -- I think it was about like a few dollars or something compared to our per sample sequencing cost.

Page 128

Q. And --
A. But our sequencing costs were low to begin with.
Q. So is it the case, then, switching to the microarray lowered costs and increased turnaround -- or decreased turnaround time?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Form.
A. Yes, we had slightly lower costs and our turnaround time improved.
Q. Now, I think you also mentioned in your March testimony, and I wanted to just ask you briefly, that there came a time before you switched to the microarray technology where Illumina wanted to charge Ariosa a higher, I guess, license fee. Does that sound familiar?
A. There is multiple conversations that took place post the announcement of their acquisition by Verinata as it related to our supply agreement. In some instances the idea of a license fee did come up.
Q. And do you recall having heard that Illumina and others, including Sequenom, had a patent pool that applied to some of the NIPT-related technology?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. There was -- I do recall a patent pool. That terminology being used. I can't recall exactly when

Page 129

that came about because I do know that there was some discussions between Illumina, Verinata, and Sequenom. I don't know when they sort of combined their, the patents or whatever they did to put in that patent pool.
Q. And were you aware that the patent pool charged basically all licensees the same fee? It didn't differentiate among individual users?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.
A. I don't -- I don't know the details of how they construed the pricing for their other customers, but it wasn't relevant to us. And so the way it was is that if someone was using Verinata's methods or Sequenom's methods, which was a massively parallel shotgun sequencing, and needed those patents to practice, then, yes, the patent will apply.
In our case where we used a completely different approach, even when we were on sequencing, the patent pool was not relevant.
Q. And so you don't know, then, in answer to my question, whether the patent pool was charging everybody the same price?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. That is correct.
Q. Okay. Do you know approximately how many

Page 130

companies were -- were competing in the NIPT marketing space before Illumina acquired Verinata in 2013?
A. In the U.S. I could point to that because we had a very good understanding and visibility.
Q. Okay. Whom did you understand to be in the NIPT space in the U.S. before Illumina acquired Verinata?
A. So the way the market worked in the U.S. was there was a handful of laboratories that could actually do the testing, you know, Ariosa, Verinata, Sequenom, and Natera. And then there were multiple other laboratories that would forge relationships with one of those four companies to effectively serve as a distributor of the test. So entities like Labcorp and Quest and ARUP and a whole bunch of other smaller regional labs.
And so depending upon how you looked at it, you know, you could say there was a lot of laboratories that were offering the tests. But some of them were offering it via a distribution arrangement with one of the four main labs that were performing the test.
Q. Didn't some additional companies enter the NIPT testing market after Illumina's acquisition of Verinata in 2013?
MR. NAEGELE: Objection. Leading.

Page 131

A. I think that what we saw in the NIPT landscape was it developed very quickly. You had sort of the first four entrants, and it was relatively complex technology. And then you started seeing other entrants coming in, I believe even before Illumina acquired Verinata. I think particularly overseas.
But then I think you just -- that that just -- that market continued to evolve with more and more entities starting to offer the test themselves by performing the test themselves.
Q. So -- so more companies were at that first level of the market rather than being distributors. Is that fair to say?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. When you say -- what do you mean by "first level"?
Q. Yeah, that wasn't a great question. Let me try that again.
You described the original four participants in the marketplace as companies that were actually the -- above the distributor level labs. Right?
A. Okay, Yeah.
Q. And there are more -- there were more such companies after 2013 then there -- and Illumina's acquisition of Verinata than there were before 2013?

Page 132

MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. Yeah, a number of companies doing the testing themselves. Yes. That -- that continued to grow.
Q. And there are still a number of companies in that space today, in the NIPT space, doing the testing themselves, aren't there?
MR. NAEGELE: Object to form.
A. (Inaudible.)
(The Reporter requested the answer be repeated.)
THE WITNESS: I said yes.
MR. PFEIFFER: I am -- I am going to pass the questioning and reserve my remaining time for questioning after counsel for the FTC questions you again.
MR. NAEGELE: Great. I think we've been going for almost another hour, and I think it's time for a lunch break, if that's okay with everyone.
MR. LITVACK: How much more -- are we off the record? Let's go off the record.
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Thank you. One moment, please. We are going off the record at 12:15.)
(Recess taken 12:15 p.m.- 12:52 p.m.)
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 12:52. Please proceed.

Page 133

MR. LITVACK: Dylan, you're on. I think we're back on the record. It's your turn to ask questions.
MR. NAEGELE: Okay. Yeah, I think I had some technical -- technical issues.
* * *

EXAMINATION

BY MR. NAEGELE:
Q. Dr. Song, have there been any leadership changes at Omniome recently?
A. Yes.
Q. What leadership changes have happened at Omniome recently?
A. Could you specify a timeframe, and I can walk you through the changes that have happened?
Q. In the last year.
A. Okay. So in the last year we've had some changes at the CEO level. So in the sort of late summer, early fall time frame, I think this was sort of around September or so, we had a transition of the former CEO, Dave Mullarkey. And -- and then there was a gap in the -- and then, actually, at the same time that Dave Mullarkey was transitioning from the company, we brought in Richard Shen as the chief product officer

Page 134

full-time for the company. And that happened almost sort of contemporaneously.

And then we actually brought in a new CEO named Robert Wicke, W-i-c-k-e. I believe he officially started in November of 2020, but that didn't quite work out that great for either of us, and so he transitioned from the company just in the end of April of this year. So about six or so weeks ago. And with that, we promoted Richard Shen from chief product officer to president.

Q. After Mr. Wicke's departure, has Omniome continued to look for a CEO?

A. We just actually kicked off that process recently.

Q. When does Omniome anticipate hiring a CEO?

A. That's always difficult to say because we definitely want to find the right type of individual. I would say that the phenotype of the individual that we're looking for is -- is someone that really could be more externally-facing for fundraising purposes, primarily. And we hope to be able to bring that individual into the company, you know, generally it takes about three to six months.

Q. What benefit -- strike that.

Is there a benefit to Omniome of having a CEO?

Page 135

A. Yes, I would say there is.

Q. What is the benefit to Omniome of having a CEO?

A. I think most organizations have a CEO. So I think just in terms of that, just from sort of what's standard and conventional, that's -- that's one. And I think that does have some relevance for the employees.

But I really believe that, for us, a CEO is someone that could guide the company's overall sort of strategy, I would say. Particularly as it relates to capitalization strategy. So, financing and things like that.

The type of individual we're looking for is not someone that really has much technical or product development expertise because Richard, as president, you know, really has that capability to lead the organization. So someone who's more financially savvy and obviously can understand the overall product development attributes, et cetera. But it's more someone who's financially savvy and can -- and can interface with investors, bankers, analysts eventually, and even potential, you know, strategic partners and things like that. Someone with a stronger finance business background.

Q. Have the leadership changes over the last year

Page 136

impacted Omniome's plans for commercialization?

A. Well, I would say that the -- there's, I mean, there's been some impact. I would say that different leaders would have different perspectives on sort of how to commercialize and what type of product it is that we'd want to get out into the market.

So there has been some differing views, but I don't think that they were overall material. There were other factors at play, from, from my perspective, that really have sort of influenced and guided the product development timeline.

Q. In your opinion has not having a CEO impacted Omniome's timeline for commercialization?

A. Interestingly, in a way having Richard be president probably has been a big positive and has probably really helped the company towards getting towards a -- visibility on both the product and the timeline. And so oddly, the, the absence of the CEO, particularly recently, has been, actually been -- been fine. And -- and actually, if anything, having Richard be president has been an overall positive as it relates towards product development, timelines, et cetera.

Q. I want to change gears and ask some more questions about the instrument that Omniome is developing. What is the throughput of the instrument

Page 137

that Omniome is developing?

[redacted]

So depending on which instrument, I can talk to its anticipated throughput.

Q. So I guess taking a step back, what is throughput?

A. Throughput really refers in the next-generation sequencing space around output or amount of data generation, which is normally measured in a unit of giga bases. So it's the number of bases that ultimately you can sequence. And that is derived from looking at the number of individual sequencing reads multiplied by the average read for each of those reads. And so that's how throughput or output is normally viewed.

Q. Is throughput a metric that you would track?

A. Yes.

Q. Why?

A. Well, for users of next-generation sequencing, throughput matters because they have a certain amount

Page 138

of data that they're expecting to generate for their application, with some applications requiring a lot more data generation relative to others.

[redacted]

Page 139

[redacted]

Q. So what phase comes after the feasibility stage?

A. We call -- I mean, different organizations call it something different, but it's product -- we call it product -- I think it's called, we're calling it product development stage.

Q. And what does that stage entail?

A. That stage really entails a very detailed timeline and set of activities to get to the final commercializable product being shipped out the door. So it's not as much exploration of different technical aspects. It's more integrating them and making them sort of more robust as it comes to repeatability and reliability, et cetera.

Q. What comes after product development?

A. Commercial launch, which may or may not entail beta programs and early access programs. That's more of a company-specific decision.

Page 140

Q. Moving back to product development, is product development a iterative process?

A. It still is, yeah. Because you're -- you're still putting everything together, and you're learning. And you -- you may still be making some adjustments and modifications along the way. But not to the degree that you would during the feasibility and planning stage.

Q. What kind of changes might you make during product development?

A. You might figure out how much -- I mean, there's a whole host. And I'm, you know, I could just cite a couple examples I'm aware of, but I'm probably not the best person to lay out all the details of what could be there.

[redacted]

Page 141

Q. You testified earlier that there's only one NGS on the market. Is that correct?

MR. PFEIFFER: Object to the form of the question.

A. Yeah, there's more than one NGS manufacturer, you know, depending how loosely you want to define next-generation sequencing. There's -- I would say there is -- I think people recognize that there's one clearly dominant player in the market.

Q. And what company is the dominant player in the market?

A. Illumina.

Q. How many sequencer models does Illumina offer, to your knowledge?

MR. PFEIFFER: Object to form. Lacks foundation.

A. There's the, I think there's the iSeq, the MiniSeq, the MiSeq, the NextSeq, the HiSeq, which may or may not be getting phased out, and then the NovaSeq. So those are different models, and within them they might have -- even within each one of those there might be some slight differences. Like there's a MiSeq DX instrument, which is a diagnostic version of the instrument. So but at least -- I would say at least five if not six sort of core models upon which each

Page 142

core there may be other additional systems.
Q. Are you familiar with the capabilities of these models?
MR. PFEIFFER: Object to form of the question.
A. To a certain extent.
Q. Dr. Song, would you mind repeating your answer?
A. I said to a certain extent.
Q. Are you familiar with the throughput capabilities for these models?
A. Roughly.

[redacted]

Page 143

[redacted]

Q. Has Omniome had to make any changes to the design of its instrument since it began development?
A. Yes. Quite a bit.
Q. What changes has Omniome had to make?

[redacted]

Page 144

[redacted]

Page 145

[redacted]

Q. Are you familiar with the term "early access customer"?
A. Yes.
Q. Does Omniome plan on offering a version of its instrument to early access customers?

[redacted]

Q. Do early access customers typically provide feedback on the product that they're develop -- sorry. Strike that.
Do early access customers typically provide feedback on the product that they are provided?
MR. PFEIFFER: Object to the form of the question. Lacks foundation.
A. That -- that is generally the, yes, that is generally the arrangement; is they're getting access earlier than normal with the intent to provide feedback

on a multitude of different factors back to the company.

Q. In your experience, how is that feedback used?

A. It could be used to help with the ultimate commercial launch. It could be everything from installation, service. You know, if it's a relatively minor -- if the feedback is something that could be relatively quickly modified into the instrument, then I believe companies would look to try and make that change. But obviously if there was something that was -- required a significant effort, you know, the company would need to think about whether or not they want to delay the launch to incorporate those or whether they'll just move forward and -- and perhaps incorporate that into a later upgrade or something else.

MR. NAEGELE: Thank you. Those are all the questions that I have.

MR. PFEIFFER: I do not believe I have any further questions.

MR. LITVACK: Nothing from me. So I think we can go off the record.

MR. NAEGELE: Great. Thank you. Before we go off the record, I just wanted to thank Dr. Song for taking the time to talk to us today.

MR. PFEIFFER: Very much so. Thank you, Doctor.

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Thank you everyone. One moment please. This concludes today's testimony given by Dr. Kenneth Song. The total number of media units used was four. All media will be retained by Veritext on a local secured drive and redundantly stored in the Veritext-managed Amazon S3 cloud services for preservation purposes. We're going off the record at 1:15. Thank you.

(Deposition concluded at 1:15 p.m.)

(Signature was reserved.)

* * *

CORRECTION & SIGNATURE PAGE

RE: Illumina, Inc. vs. GRAIL, Inc.
Federal Trade Commission Docket No. 9401
KENNETH SONG, M.D.; TAKEN JUNE 2, 2021
REPORTED BY: VICKY L. PINSON, RPR-CCR

I, KENNETH SONG, M.D., have read the within transcript taken June 2, 2021, and the same is true and accurate except for any changes and/or corrections, if any, as follows:

PAGE/LINE	CORRECTION	REASON
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Signed at _____, Washington, on this date: _____.

_____
KENNETH SONG, M.D.

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I VICKY L. PINSON, RPR-CCR, the undersigned Certified Court Reporter, authorized to administer oaths and affirmations in and for the states of Washington, Oregon and California, do hereby certify:

That the sworn testimony and/or proceedings, a transcript of which is attached, was given before me at the time and place stated therein; that the witness was duly sworn or affirmed to testify to the truth; that the testimony and/or proceedings were stenographically recorded by me and transcribed under my supervision.

That the foregoing transcript contains a full, true, and accurate record of all the testimony and/or proceedings occurring at the time and place stated in the transcript; that a review of which was requested.

That I am in no way related to any party to the matter, nor to any counsel, nor do I have any financial interest in the event of the cause.

WITNESS MY HAND this 3rd day of June, 2021.

_____
VICKY L. PINSON, RPR-CCR
Washington Certified Court Reporter, No. 2559
Oregon State Certified Court Reporter, No. 16-0442
California State Certified Court Reporter, No. 9845

Garrett H Anderson,Esquire
garrett@ghanderson-iplaw.com
June 3, 2021
RE: Federal Trade Commission v. Illumina/Grail
6/2/2021, Kenneth Song (#4595722)
The above-referenced transcript is available for review.
Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet.
The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at cs-midatlantic@veritext.com

Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony.
If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed.

Yours,
Veritext Legal Solutions

&

& 2:5,11,15 6:12 85:3 148:1

0

00000069 58:16
01 4:10 40:10,11 40:17 95:21
01-09-20 4:11
01469 93:16
019 13:23,24
02 4:11 43:25 44:2 44:3,11 97:22
028 77:10
03 4:12 58:11,12 58:13,17
037 82:5
04 4:14 93:5,8
042 83:25
05 4:16 103:11,13
0586 74:23
06 4:18 108:7
07 4:19 112:22
074 59:21
075 61:23
0773 103:17
079 63:15
08 4:21 120:3,10 120:18
082 68:22 71:20
083 72:3
09 4:23 123:9,12 123:17

1

1 5:14 14:3,5,10 14:12 18:15 43:23 100:11 105:15 112:6,10 113:12 117:9 121:14
10 82:10 86:13,16 86:16,18,20 87:3 87:5 120:1 140:19
100 91:7,15 92:14 126:20,24
1000 83:8 84:14 84:20,23
10019 2:6
100x 82:10
103 4:16
108 4:18
10:22 74:11,12
10:36 74:12,14
10x 109:10
112 4:19
11:31 111:5,6
11:43 111:6,8
12 99:11,24 100:7 100:13 140:19
12-2-14 4:23
120 4:21
1216 108:9
123 4:23
1264 109:5,7,9
1266 110:4
12670 2:15
12:15 132:22,23
12:52 132:23,25
1301 3:6
133 4:6
145 45:14,23 46:8
150 91:1
16-0442 1:25 149:24
160 92:16
17th 17:9 74:18
18 45:14,23 46:9
180 92:16
1:15 147:10,11

2

2 1:17 5:1 18:16 58:10 82:22 107:1 148:4,6
20 77:5 82:22
20/20 50:3
200 102:19 123:2
2000 2:11 83:8 84:24
20005 3:6
2001 120:8
20024 2:22
2009 39:3
2010 39:5
2011 115:22 116:12
2012 116:14 117:2 120:21
2013 120:19 130:2 130:24 131:24,25
2014 111:19 112:5 112:9,21 113:7 114:6 117:9,24 119:13 121:1,14 123:14
2015 39:6 119:20 122:19
2016 62:15 119:21
2017 37:20 63:19
2018 4:13 13:13 58:15 60:5,18,21 62:19 72:7 108:8 109:17 120:24
2019 4:17 17:10 53:14 74:18 78:3 95:3 103:16,23
202.326.2688 2:22
202.973.4215 3:7
2020 20:25 44:4 45:11 46:2 48:2,4 48:7,9 53:15 62:15 90:9 94:23 95:3 121:8 134:5
2021 1:17 5:1,9 12:8 18:25 22:9,9 23:18,24 24:17,21 27:2,25 28:5,13 98:25 148:4,6 149:20 150:3
2022 28:9,15
2023 28:24 56:20 76:23 90:9 137:7
21 103:25 104:2
212.474.1000 2:7
21359 149:22
23rd 13:12
24 100:5,14
24th 12:8 27:25 28:5 34:9
2559 1:24 149:24
26 77:3 112:21 120:8
26.7 120:25
26th 112:9 113:7
28 27:15
2nd 4:17 5:9 103:16 123:14

3

3 9:8 72:13 150:3
30 150:17
300 138:12
30th 108:8
32 4:5
35 82:4
38 109:4
3rd 149:20
3x 74:25 75:3

4

4 93:3
4-30-18 4:18
40 4:10 83:24 110:4
400 2:21 122:25
4043b 2:6

415.395.8898 2:12
425 122:25
43 85:1
44 4:11
450 123:1
4595722 150:5
46 86:25
471 94:10
475 95:11
480 99:12
487 101:10

5

5 103:9
500 3:6 83:8 84:13 84:22 110:11
505 2:11
53 88:19
56 122:13
58 4:12
596 77:4,9
5th 20:25

6

6 107:25 108:4 112:15
6/2/2021 150:5
60 46:13 92:3,15
600 123:4
605 82:4
610 83:25
613 85:1
616 87:1
623 88:20
69 122:14

7

7 4:4 21:14 112:15 112:19 115:9
795 104:4
796 104:13
7th 2:21

8

8 123:7
80 91:7 92:3,15
811 105:1
812 105:15
825 2:6
8510-004 21:3
8510-010 22:12
858.366.2983 3:11
858.509.8465 2:16
8:14 1:16 5:2,9
8:59 29:11,12
8th 2:6

9

92121 8:3
92130 2:16
93 4:14
9401 1:6 5:18 148:3
94111 2:12
9845 1:25 149:25
9880 8:2
9:13 29:12,14
9th 44:4 45:11

a

a.m. 1:16 5:2,9 29:12,12 74:12,12 111:6,6
a1 46:19
a2 46:19
abandoned 107:1
abbreviation 21:11
abbreviations 25:7
ability 71:22 75:15
able 19:17 30:15 31:10,18,20 32:1 32:3 43:12 49:23 58:6 70:5 72:13 73:1 78:19 79:16 80:11 83:13 97:7 97:12,17 98:9 125:8,11 134:21 138:15
absence 136:18
ac 21:10
accept 78:20
access 17:24 54:15 54:17,20 55:3,5 55:11,15,18 56:12 66:15 91:21 92:9 92:20 139:24 145:3,7,10,16,19 145:24
accommodate 10:20
accomplish 31:21
account 57:11
accuracy 43:13 57:11,22,23 58:8 68:18 69:5,9,13 69:19,23 70:4,4 82:10,12 85:2,12 85:23 86:10,11 95:17 96:2 97:21 150:9
accurate 4:14 8:20 12:11 13:19 28:3 28:4 45:10,19,22 47:5,18 57:15 58:3 60:1,19 62:17 72:7 85:25 87:7 93:12 96:3 105:10 124:8 143:15 148:7 149:14
accused 118:18
accusing 116:24
achievable 100:3
achieve 49:12 56:21 92:7 106:20
achieving 76:25
acknowledgment 150:12
acquire 20:3 122:23
acquired 39:8 65:23,24 119:20 120:19 121:16 122:19 124:15 130:2,6 131:5
acquires 123:14
acquiring 117:5 121:24
acquisition 9:6 32:25 39:5,8,14 39:16 97:25 124:13 128:17 130:23 131:25
action 5:22
actively 104:22,24
activities 20:10,11 25:14 139:16
activity 49:24
actual 54:21 58:1 70:25 71:18 120:14
adapt 78:8
adapted 74:2
adapters 73:2,25 78:22 79:2 80:6 80:13 81:18 106:3 106:6
adaptors 73:3,23
add 10:15
adding 42:14
addition 49:23 115:11,15,17 124:17

additional 20:8 21:22 46:1 54:7 54:10 90:13 130:22 142:1
address 8:1 75:22
addressed 55:5
adequate 76:6
adjustments 140:5
administer 149:4
administrative 1:2 5:18 6:19
adopt 14:10
adopted 14:12
advance 115:3
advanced 54:1
advancements 99:17
advancing 47:3 57:12
advantage 15:3,5 71:12 72:20,21 87:23 95:14 98:13 98:14,16,19 127:17
advantages 43:11 43:14
affirmations 149:5
affirmed 119:9 121:9 149:10
affordable 124:3
affymetrix 29:18
aggressive 99:25 100:7
agilent 79:7,19
ago 33:11 34:23 34:24 42:23 119:7 134:8
agree 4:22 5:13 120:9
agreement 128:18
agreements 80:19
ahead 50:17 63:14 84:25 104:25 114:15
al 2:10 6:7 10:18 32:14
al.pfeiffer 2:13
alleging 116:15
allotted 150:20
allow 75:10,23 76:8 98:10,21
allows 69:18 98:23
alpha 15:23 52:19 54:4
alternative 67:20
amass 87:21
amazon 147:8
ambiguous 144:5
america 1:1 5:17
amount 75:20 88:7 90:13,25 137:14,25 144:12
amounts 98:10
analysis 21:7 29:24 31:24 96:6
analyst 62:23
analysts 135:21
analyzed 32:2
anderson 3:10 6:24,24 150:1
announced 107:3 112:2
announcement 128:17
announcements 84:18
answer 9:25 10:14 10:15 19:11 23:20 50:18 71:4 114:15 129:20 132:9 142:8
answered 10:12 51:10
answers 10:10
anticipate 27:19 53:17 134:15
anticipated 16:2 23:15,16,18 137:9
anticompetitive 33:2
anybody 51:24 92:25
anymore 112:13
anyway 75:16
apart 34:12
apologies 87:4 104:5
apparently 77:7
appeal 119:10
appealed 119:2,11 121:8
appeals 118:13 121:8
appear 40:24
appearance 5:25
appearing 2:2 3:2 5:6 8:22
appears 108:13
applicable 107:11 107:12 150:8
application 30:3 30:17,21 62:6 69:21 70:11 81:12 101:17 138:2
applications 8:9 29:21 30:2,8 31:10,12,20,22 61:20 62:1,2,25 63:7 67:2 87:21 138:2
applied 102:11,16 128:22
apply 102:20 129:16
appreciate 52:18 70:23
apprised 38:16 83:21
approach 96:23 97:2 125:1,1 129:18
approaching 90:21
appropriate 90:1
approximately 13:19 48:6 82:22 91:7 92:2 94:15 102:2,15 122:22 123:4 129:25
april 13:12 22:9 23:18,24 108:8 121:8 134:7
area 84:11 86:19 88:14 98:12 111:14
argue 87:12
argument 116:1
argumentative 114:14
ariata 117:13
ariosa 4:20 29:16 29:16 31:1,25 38:24 39:1,3,8 111:11,13,19,24 112:2,6,20 113:4 113:10,12 115:23 116:11,15,24 117:2,13 118:11 118:22 119:10,23 120:20 121:7,13 121:16,19 122:19

122:23 123:14,22 124:7,25 126:23 127:9 128:13 130:10
ariosa's 118:16 124:12,22 126:6
arrangement 48:3 130:20 145:24
arrangements 56:2
array 31:21 32:4 125:10,13,22 127:18,23
arrows 22:19
article 4:19,21 112:19 113:3 115:9 116:1 120:8 120:11,15 121:5
arup 130:15
aside 34:16
asked 24:15 38:23 48:1 51:10
asking 8:14 23:9 60:7 92:24 116:2
aspects 14:21,22 15:6 77:19 96:11 139:19
aspiration 86:8
aspirational 109:24
assessed 106:10
assist 10:7
associated 18:11 142:23
assume 13:14,17 17:11 59:16
assuming 12:14 12:16 85:22
assumption 95:1 109:2
assumptions 22:18 24:8,16,18 25:3,5,8,17 82:7
asymptomatic 66:11,18
attached 109:15 149:8 150:11
attempting 88:11
attending 5:11
attorney 3:10 5:25 9:3 150:13
attract 81:24
attracted 57:13,19
attractive 86:19 86:21 88:8 99:10
attributed 44:24 46:24 47:10 57:3 123:21
attributes 135:19
audio 5:11 29:7
authority 49:24
authorized 149:4
availability 127:4
available 12:24 18:8 19:5 65:10 65:11 73:24 126:11,13,16 150:6
avenue 2:6
average 61:12 137:18
avoid 70:3 76:11
award 118:7,22
awarded 120:24
aware 53:25 54:2 55:24 56:3 67:19 80:10 83:17 107:15,16 118:20 118:24 119:8 129:6 140:13

b

b 46:11,17 108:20 109:18
b1 46:19
b2 46:19
back 14:14,15,17 19:12 21:1 27:8 28:12 29:13 39:17 55:9 56:25 58:22 62:4 74:13,16 91:11 93:1 96:7 96:17 109:17 110:8 111:7,10 113:9 114:6 116:20 118:14 119:1,19 122:18 124:24 127:21 132:24 133:2 137:10 140:1 146:1
background 38:25 135:24
ball 92:4
ballpark 91:16 92:5 122:16
bankers 135:21
bar 16:18 62:12
base 64:5 70:1 86:19,20 87:4,5 88:5 99:9 109:11
based 12:13 13:16 14:6 17:11 18:19 24:7 28:4 31:11 31:17,19,21 32:4 39:19 42:23 43:1 56:22 58:6 63:10 65:12 66:3,14,18 68:16,20 69:16 71:14,14,15 80:17 85:19 88:12 92:23 95:5 97:2,6 100:8 105:21,22 122:16 124:25 125:1,10 125:13,22 127:16 142:24
baseline 75:17 92:14
bases 41:25 61:9 61:10 100:23 110:11 137:15,15 138:12
basic 26:10
basically 18:6 25:20 87:11 89:1 106:21 126:3 129:7
basing 91:11
basis 118:5 121:4 121:11 126:3 127:22
bates 58:16 74:23 77:4,9 82:4 83:24 85:1 87:1 88:20 93:16 99:12 103:17 104:3 108:9 109:8
bb 21:13,14
bb7 21:9,10,17,18 21:20,24 22:2,5,8 22:22 23:1,4,10 23:11,14,17,23 24:1,4,8,13,20,21 25:1 27:1 28:16 28:17
bead 97:2,6
beads 75:1,6,10,13 75:15 105:24,25
bears 58:15 93:16
becoming 55:3
began 143:18
beginning 115:14 120:21

begins 21:6 115:11
behalf 47:8 51:22
behavior 33:2
belabor 105:7
belief 63:2,3 118:3
believe 14:6 15:9 15:18 22:1 24:10 25:9,13 31:18 33:10 34:19 36:9 37:2,15,16 39:3 39:13 41:3 43:17 45:9 46:3,19 55:10 58:7 59:5 63:22 65:22 80:2 84:17,23 86:11 97:18 99:7 101:21 101:21 102:19 105:21,22 107:19 107:21 108:24 112:5 113:2,19 114:22,22 115:1,2 116:18 117:7 119:3 126:9 131:5 134:4 135:8 146:9 146:19
believed 21:19
bell 46:13 94:6 108:19 122:12
bench 61:5
benefit 69:4,8,11 69:13,20,22 70:5 70:8,10,19 71:10 71:19 134:24,25 135:2
benefits 69:2
best 9:11 12:11 13:20 14:24 15:1 17:14 19:10 21:1 29:22 35:12 54:6 95:1,23 97:18 103:21 140:14
bet 81:23
beta 15:23 17:23 47:4 52:14,19 53:3,6 54:4 56:18 76:17 77:13,20 79:15,21 137:3 139:24
better 28:25 29:8 50:24 82:11 86:9 95:2 96:22
beyond 20:1 75:15 90:2,4 103:6
bgi 68:4
big 136:15 144:20
billion 99:9
binding 40:1 41:7 41:10 42:9,19 68:24 69:15 72:8 78:14 96:1 101:12 101:14
biochemical 71:18
biochemistry 39:25 41:14 70:20 70:25 71:7,8,12 71:24 72:18 97:19
biopsy 63:25 64:5 64:18 66:9 68:17
biosciences 68:2 106:13
bit 39:11 68:16 73:21 104:8 111:10 122:3 123:21 127:23 140:21 143:19
blair 63:19
blank 40:4
block 32:19
blood 63:10 65:12 66:3,14
blue 22:19 100:10
bluff 2:15
board 4:16 7:23 13:10 16:5 17:7,8 19:13 20:23 21:14 22:11 24:10 36:13 38:1,2 51:4 74:18 89:3 103:15,22,22
bold 27:18
bona 66:14
bonding 104:15
bottom 13:22 44:24 59:21 85:11 104:4,5 109:8 115:10,14
bottoms 21:6
bought 79:20 117:25
box 61:4 85:11
bread 21:14
break 10:17,19 29:4,7 74:8 110:22,24 132:18
breaks 32:16
breakthrough 45:15
breakthroughs 97:23
brief 34:17,22
briefly 32:13 37:11 128:11
brighter 75:1,6,13
bring 19:16,20 49:18 134:21
bringing 19:22 124:2
broader 54:25
broadly 18:8
brought 20:4 122:1 133:25 134:3
bubbles 104:21
build 75:22
built 103:2
bulk 19:25 91:2
bullet 21:5,25 69:1 89:10
bullets 69:1 95:25 97:24
bunch 25:7 130:15
bureau 2:21
business 36:15 38:16 59:3 81:12 135:24
buying 79:18 121:20

c

c 2:1 3:1 46:14,17 134:4
ca 2:12,16
california 1:18,25 5:1 7:25 8:3 149:6 149:25
call 13:10 39:25 42:6 43:7 76:20 89:23 100:22 104:20 139:10,11 139:12
called 20:14 41:17 68:3,14 87:9 88:9 139:1,12
calling 35:25 62:11 84:8 139:12
calls 50:10 80:24 81:10 144:19
camera 7:19
campus 8:2
cancer 61:20 62:1 62:10,11,13,15 63:1,7,10,17,25 64:5,18 65:13 66:3,10,14 67:2,3

68:20
capabilities 15:8 142:2,11
capability 135:16
capacity 39:12
capat 107:4
capital 46:1 90:13 90:15,18
capitalization 135:11
capture 9:16 99:3
care 100:24,24 124:4
career 19:25
caregiver 62:5
case 51:21 100:24 117:8 126:12 128:4 129:17
cause 149:19
caution 33:17
ccr 1:24 148:4 149:3,23
cease 37:13
ceiling 76:18
cell 26:14 75:1,6 75:10,20,22,24 76:7,10,14,15 96:15 98:9 104:7 104:14,20 123:16
cells 62:8
center 41:8
ceo 16:5 18:19 22:10,24 24:10 25:13 29:16 37:7 39:4,5 46:25 47:9 47:21 48:6,12,15 60:17 93:14 96:10 116:11 124:6 133:19,22 134:3 134:12,15,25 135:3,4,8 136:12 136:18
ceo's 48:16
certain 15:5,8 18:11 34:3 38:10 70:15 101:18 109:3 114:17 137:25 142:6,9
certainly 13:8 23:8
certainty 17:12 33:23 35:2
certificate 149:1
certified 7:7 149:4 149:24,24,25
certify 149:6
cetera 33:22 79:14 135:19 136:22 139:21
chairman 7:23 36:13 37:14,18,22 38:10 47:12 59:2 60:14
challenges 68:15
chance 11:25 17:3 20:19,20 44:14
change 72:23 78:16,19 80:4 100:13,14 110:24 111:10 136:23 140:17 146:10
changed 29:17 56:15 143:21,23 143:23,24
changes 61:1 88:17 92:9 133:11 133:13,16,19 135:25 140:9 143:17,20 144:16 144:22 148:7 150:10
changing 79:9 144:1,1,21
characterize 78:9
charge 128:13
charged 129:7
charging 129:21
chart 109:15,16 109:23
chat 10:24
checked 126:9,15
chemicals 78:21
chemistry 41:16 42:24 43:2,15,16 56:23 58:3,7 69:15 73:1,7 78:15 95:23 96:1 96:13,14
chicken 81:2
chief 20:5 48:21 51:5 75:8 133:25 134:9
china 68:4
choose 43:8
chosen 106:5
circuit 119:9 121:9
cite 140:13
claim 117:12,18 118:7,21
clarification 35:20
clarified 52:21
clarify 23:3
clarifying 55:19
clarity 19:18
class 95:23 97:18
clear 52:20 55:18
clearer 102:13
clearly 141:9
clicking 13:1
clinical 62:1,2,6 62:25 63:6 67:2,2
close 22:5 119:14 119:22 143:15
cloud 147:9
clues 95:6,7
clustering 76:20 76:24 96:17,23 97:8 106:7 107:2 107:8,9,10,13,17 107:19,23 137:6 144:21
cognizant 83:16
coincidence 115:1
colleague 6:9 7:2
color 77:25 100:14
column 59:25,25 60:19 89:9 95:22 97:22
com 64:17
combined 129:3
come 18:16 33:14 39:17 49:9 51:4 52:18 70:22 71:7 71:14 80:19 86:9 119:8 128:19 139:3
comes 57:4 139:8 139:20,22
comfortable 53:2
coming 26:12 60:13 93:11 116:20 131:5
comment 7:16 14:25 15:2 24:6 50:14 55:7
commercial 15:24 16:2 17:25 18:6 19:5 21:20 22:3,6 22:8,17,25 23:2 23:12,15,18 24:21 24:23 25:16 27:2 27:4,19 28:8,16

28:19,19,21,23 54:21 56:19,22 73:24 76:22 89:22 124:16 125:15,23 127:4 137:5 138:5 138:12,24 139:23 144:2,17 145:11 145:14 146:5
commercializable 139:17
commercializati... 45:15 49:13 54:25 55:12 56:16 92:7 124:21 136:1,13 145:8
commercialize 67:1 124:12 136:5 142:16
commercialized 18:5 126:20
commercially 16:6 24:14 76:7 80:8 106:21 126:1
commission 1:1 2:19,21 5:17 6:6 7:3 8:24 9:4 148:3 150:4
commission's 9:8
commitment 124:2
common 59:13
commonly 30:7 110:17
communicate 8:14 11:2 60:15
communicated 22:11,24 24:10
communicating 10:22 25:14 26:2 26:17 38:8
communications 55:20,21,23
companies 53:23 56:6 63:6,9 64:18 64:22,24 65:15 66:1 67:19 105:8 105:12 130:1,13 130:22 131:11,20 131:24 132:2,4 146:9
company 4:15 18:20 19:1,13,17 19:21 22:24 28:5 37:15,15 45:14 46:4 47:12,14 48:4,17 49:20,23 50:5,9,23 51:16 53:19,22 54:10 55:13 56:15 60:17 65:19,20 67:5,25 68:1,3 80:2 83:20 88:13 89:2,6,24 90:25 93:13 102:22 118:16 121:24 122:1,6,9 124:15 133:24 134:1,7,22 136:16 139:25 141:10 143:22 146:2,12
company's 38:16 40:21 49:2 60:5,9 60:13,20 89:2 91:2 135:9
comparable 30:20 31:2,6 100:16 101:2,3
comparator 83:10
compare 60:12
compared 43:13 43:18 60:12 69:9 70:1 71:23 83:11 127:25 142:17
compares 59:24
comparing 30:24 31:16
comparison 83:18
comparisons 109:14
compatibility 105:4,14,20 106:5 106:10,21 107:8 107:18
compatible 78:17 79:21,25 80:23
competing 36:23 67:9 130:1
competition 2:21 32:25
competitive 76:7 84:3 85:22 87:11 95:14 97:7,12,17 98:13,14,16,19 99:23,24 101:6 115:18
competitively 61:5 98:24
competitor 68:9
competitors 67:24
complaint 33:4,13 33:21,24 114:9
complete 10:14 45:14 96:18 121:13
completed 122:11 124:18 150:17
completely 129:17
complex 131:3
complexity 138:17
component 143:25
components 15:1 25:22 26:11 98:22 102:3 138:18,21
computer 10:9 11:15 59:16
conceived 75:19
concept 138:16
concerns 32:25 81:22
concierge 3:16
concluded 147:11
concludes 147:4
condom 8:23
conducted 5:10 85:6
confidence 28:25 69:24 70:2,7 77:22 97:7,11 138:23
confident 77:18 97:15 139:4
confidential 1:14 9:6
configuration 102:8
configuration's 86:7
confirmation 101:23
connect 35:11
connection 32:19 34:5 54:15 108:16 109:1
connections 103:22
consider 43:4 48:16 53:7 66:17 68:9 98:13
considerable 57:13,20 144:12
considerably 88:5 143:14
considerations 15:10

considered 68:2
considering 111:24
considers 85:24
consistent 116:10 117:1 118:15,17
consistently 83:13
construction 117:12,19
construed 129:11
consulting 48:3
consumable 109:19
consumables 26:13 73:5 110:2
contact 38:5
contacted 34:19 35:13
contain 45:6
contained 47:16
contains 149:13
contemplation 89:17 90:4
contemporaneo... 134:2
content 44:19 59:7 94:4,6 124:17 125:9
contents 94:4
context 26:7,19 35:15 36:3
contingencies 123:1
continue 5:12 122:2 124:2,21
continued 19:1 39:13,15 48:3 83:6 125:18,19,25 131:8 132:3 134:12
continuing 2:25
continuous 70:16
contrast 62:5,6
control 25:10,19 79:6
conventional 135:6
conversation 34:17,22 88:13 101:22
conversations 55:5 56:1 96:8 128:16
conversion 125:4
convert 125:8
converted 40:17 44:12
convey 72:17
conveyed 77:16
conveying 84:4
convince 80:11
coordinated 25:25
copies 150:14
copy 63:23
core 68:23 102:25 141:25 142:1
corner 13:22
corporation 1:5,8
correct 28:1 29:18 41:8,9 45:23,25 47:12,22,24 53:12 56:7 73:17 82:16 84:24 101:7 116:16 126:14 129:24 141:2
correction 148:1,9
corrections 148:7
correctly 42:22
correspond 17:25
corresponds 18:1 21:10
cost 30:18 57:11 71:21,24 85:23 86:2,13,23 87:13 87:23 95:13,17 96:2,4,6,11,13,21 96:22 97:2,7,12 97:13,17 98:23 99:18,22 127:11 127:17,17,20,22 127:25
costing 86:5
costs 43:20 76:11 85:12 88:4,7 98:18 127:15,16 128:2,5,8
counsel 34:19 35:13 132:14 149:18 150:14
counterpart 10:18 32:7
countries 102:18 126:20,24 127:1,5
couple 24:15 34:23 38:23 44:25 83:23 92:17 140:13
course 40:18 44:13 59:9 91:1
court 5:5,20 6:4 7:7 9:8,16,23 116:24 121:8 149:4,24,24,25
court's 121:9
covalently 42:5
cover 13:17 17:12
covered 9:7
cravath 2:5 6:12
cravath.com 2:7
create 78:24,25
created 89:13
credible 118:5
credit 102:23
cross 35:19 71:3
cs 150:15
current 7:22,24 48:12 56:14 60:5 72:14 76:15,16 83:18,19 89:21 90:14 101:4 125:9
currently 8:2 16:16 39:19 41:4 48:18 67:12 75:19 78:9 126:13 138:4 138:6,13 142:25
curtis 2:14 6:9
custom 144:10,13
customer 54:24 55:3 69:20,21,23 70:10 76:2 78:18 79:10 85:8,9 87:20,25 98:11 145:4,10
customers 18:6,8 53:20 54:20 55:2 55:14,16,17 56:1 56:4 63:5 64:19 66:19 67:10,14 70:15 72:18 78:8 78:16 79:14,18 85:2,14 86:21 100:24,24 129:11 145:7,16,19
cycle 71:17

d

d 4:1
d.c. 2:22 3:6
damages 118:8,22 120:25
darker 62:13
data 62:22 76:17 86:17 97:24

100:20,25 110:9 110:16 137:14 138:1,3
date 13:15,16,16 13:18 17:11,13,15 23:18 24:21,24 25:16 27:2,5 28:8 28:16,17,22,23 37:1 48:11 76:22 114:7 148:22
dated 58:15 112:20,21
dates 112:4 117:20
dave 46:24 47:7 96:9 133:22,24
david 93:14
davis 3:5 6:13
day 42:18 113:15 114:10,21 149:20
days 150:17
de 89:1,5
deal 83:4
debt 46:5
december 4:16 103:16,23 123:14
decent 138:22
decheng 4:18 108:5,14,19
decided 145:15
decision 81:20 85:23 121:10 139:25
deck 58:14 61:22 74:19 77:2,3 82:4 95:6,9 99:11 103:22 110:5
declaratory 116:19
decouples 42:9
decreased 128:6
deeply 66:12
defendant 2:9
define 125:8 141:6
definitely 66:8 86:16 94:19 106:19 119:21 134:17 144:9 145:10
degree 140:6
delay 146:13
delayed 22:9
delivered 53:5,8 53:11,13
delivering 4:14 47:4 54:7 70:2 93:12
delivers 110:5
delivery 26:25 90:5,8
demand 81:14,15 81:24
demonstrate 77:18 83:13
dep 6:17
departure 119:21 134:11
dependent 67:15 70:11 79:8
depending 30:17 30:18 49:6 59:12 85:9 92:8 130:17 137:8 141:6
depends 30:21,22 48:16 69:21 71:11 125:7
depict 17:21 22:15
depicted 77:8 99:25
depiction 62:17
deponent 150:13
deposing 150:13
deposition 1:10 5:4,10,15 6:16,19 8:6 9:10,10 147:11
derived 137:16
describe 39:22
described 97:1 131:19
design 73:6 75:9 75:20 76:8,15 79:11,12,13,17 143:18 144:14,22
designed 21:19 30:7 72:13,18 73:19,23 99:17 144:11
designs 104:19
detail 33:6
detailed 20:10 21:6 139:15
details 18:1,12 19:9 24:19 26:9 26:10 34:4 36:1 53:25 56:1,3,16 105:22 106:24 117:17 129:10 140:14 145:8
detect 69:25
detection 63:11 66:3
determine 42:1 85:8
determines 71:17
develop 57:10 60:10 80:12 124:11,14 145:17
developed 21:12 23:10 29:24 78:16 107:14 131:2
developing 19:23 36:17 39:19 52:11 63:6,10 64:5 66:25 67:20 82:2 136:25 137:1 138:5,19 142:15 142:21 143:6,10
development 14:20,21 19:15,25 20:1 45:15 47:2 49:2,8,8,11,22 50:7,23 57:12 68:1 76:21 77:13 83:5 109:25 124:18 125:12 135:15,19 136:11 136:22 139:6,13 139:22 140:1,2,10 140:23 143:18
developments 104:7,14
device 8:6 39:19
devices 86:3 91:21 100:15
diagnostic 11:6 141:23
diagnostics 4:20 65:21 112:20 120:20 123:15,23
dialogue 55:16
diego 1:18 2:16 5:1 7:25 8:3
differ 41:23,24
differences 43:6 141:22
different 7:20 15:1 18:1,2 20:7 22:16,18 24:7,12 24:16 25:3,4,14 25:17,22 26:11 41:11,25 46:20

52:19 69:3,15,16 69:17,25 70:12,12 70:17 71:23 73:8 73:8,13 76:19,20 76:25 77:19 80:3 80:5 83:1,10 89:5 96:17 97:6 98:9 98:10,11 102:18 105:16,17 107:10 107:12,14 109:18 110:18 119:17 122:3 129:18 136:3,4 137:6 138:18 139:7,10 139:11,18 141:20 142:23 146:1
differentiate 129:8
differently 94:7
differing 136:7
difficult 9:16 51:3 73:21 134:16 138:7
digits 99:8
dimensions 57:13
direct 55:16,23 96:20
directed 111:12
directing 10:4
direction 51:3
directly 102:5,7
director's 4:16 103:16
directors 13:11 17:7,8 20:23
discipline 49:9 50:25 51:8
disclosed 107:20 113:16
discuss 111:10
discussed 35:10 64:12 111:17,17 122:13
discussing 66:2
discussion 14:7,18 52:9 90:1 91:23 98:8 144:24
discussions 53:22 54:1,2 55:11 56:4 80:18,20 107:16 107:22 129:2
dispute 118:13 121:4,11
disruptive 57:10
distinct 41:10,11
distinction 52:20
distracted 7:20
distributing 16:17
distribution 130:20
distributor 130:14 131:21
distributors 131:12
diverse 105:9
dna 4:14 42:1,5,11 42:15 45:16 70:12 93:13 123:16
dnaegele 2:23
docket 1:6 5:18 148:3
doctor 66:5 147:2
document 10:6 11:24,25 12:3,17 12:18 13:3,5,6,8 13:12 16:23 17:4 17:6 20:15,16,18 20:21,22 40:4,16 44:17,18 58:10,18 58:20 83:12,17 93:5,12,18,21 94:2 103:7,15,18 103:25 108:4,10 108:12 123:12,18
documents 10:3 59:11,17 102:1
doing 32:4 62:3,6 72:20 76:12 103:6 116:19 122:17 132:2,5 138:20 142:25
dollar 122:4
dollars 91:1 92:17 99:9 127:24
dominant 141:9 141:10
door 139:17
dots 78:3 100:10 100:15
double 99:8
doug 6:13 51:21
douglas 3:5
douglitvack 3:7
downloaded 44:12
dr 7:12 9:2 11:7 11:21 12:19,25 16:10,19 17:4,21 20:13 23:3 27:8 29:5,15 32:13 44:15 51:15 74:15 111:9 133:10 142:7 146:24 147:5
dramatic 62:16
drive 2:15 8:2 49:21,24 60:18,21 147:7
driven 61:25 62:25
driver 63:17 64:1
drivers 85:12,23
duly 149:10
dwt.com 3:7
dx 141:22
dylan 2:20 6:5 9:3 133:1

e

e 2:1,1 3:1,1,5 4:1 48:20 134:4
earlier 9:2 32:13 34:5 38:24 39:18 49:1,5 50:6,9 51:8 52:8,9 74:17 97:9 141:1 145:25
early 17:24 20:1 28:15,24 39:6 45:15 48:2 49:8 53:8,14 54:11,14 54:17,20 55:3,5 55:11,15,18 56:12 56:20 60:18 63:11 66:3 76:23 84:18 90:9 91:20 92:9 92:19 95:1 109:25 116:14 133:20 137:7 139:24 145:3,7,10,16,19
easily 66:15
east 3:6
educated 95:1
effectively 130:13
efficiencies 87:13
effort 90:14,16,17 97:5 144:12 146:11
efforts 14:8 47:3 125:12
egg 81:2
either 11:13 38:20 53:4 78:24 134:6
element 68:2

elements 72:25 138:21
email 10:24
emails 8:11
embedded 24:16
emphasize 61:18
employ 145:13
employed 37:8
employees 94:25 100:1 135:7
emulsion 106:6
enabled 75:1,6,12
enables 96:1,2 98:17
enabling 68:23
encodia 53:12
ended 121:19,23
ends 59:21 72:3 77:4,9,10 82:4 88:19
engineered 42:14
engineering 14:8 14:19 15:6 70:24 71:16 97:23
england 106:13
enhanced 143:25
ensure 25:21 26:1 103:3 138:21
ensuring 26:14
entail 139:14,23
entails 139:15
enter 130:22
enters 123:15
entire 12:3 89:24
entirely 21:18 46:4 78:24 104:18
entirety 12:14
entities 130:14 131:9
entitled 20:14 58:14 59:23 61:25 63:17 72:5 77:13 82:7 85:1 87:3 88:22 93:12 94:10 95:13 103:15 108:5 110:5 120:8 123:14
entity 54:3 114:6 122:2
entrants 131:3,4
envelope 96:7
enzymes 96:15
equal 82:14
equate 75:24
errata 150:11,13 150:17
error 57:25 58:1 68:16
especially 7:18
esquire 150:1
estimate 54:7 91:14 100:10 143:15
estimates 96:19
et 33:22 79:14 135:19 136:22 139:21
evaluate 58:6
evaluated 105:20
evangelica 3:16
eve 113:20
event 149:19
eventual 102:4
eventually 23:1 135:21
everybody 129:22
evolve 131:8 142:25
exact 13:15 20:4 37:1 44:18 46:10 65:23 88:15 105:22 112:4 122:15
exactly 14:12 58:12 60:7 92:24 114:17 128:25
examination 1:11 4:3 7:10 32:11 133:8
examples 140:13
exclude 6:22
excuse 105:14
execution 88:22
executive 7:23 36:12 37:14,18,22 38:9 47:11 59:2 60:14
exhibit 4:10,11,12 4:14,16,18,19,21 4:23 7:18 10:4 11:7,16,19,20 12:19,25 16:10,12 16:13 20:13 34:8 40:10,11,17 43:25 44:2,3,11 58:11 58:12,13,17 74:16 86:12 93:5,8 103:11,13 108:4,7 112:19,22 115:9 120:3,10,18 123:9 123:12,17
exhibits 4:9 35:22 40:7
exist 31:25
existing 37:24 38:20 79:2,5
exists 84:2
expand 124:21
expect 56:11 70:1 80:21 86:2 100:1 101:19
expectation 22:25
expected 84:3
expecting 138:1
experience 19:23 92:23 146:3
expertise 15:8 19:15,17,20 20:3 49:19 135:15
explain 35:25 97:25
explaining 14:16
exploration 139:18
exploring 138:20
expression 29:24 30:4 31:23,23
extension 46:12
extent 49:18 142:6 142:9
external 15:9
externally 134:20
extra 25:9
extraction 63:23
extremes 31:15
eyes 7:17

f

facing 134:20
fact 87:9 118:6 124:11
factor 144:7
factors 136:9 146:1
fails 150:19
fair 37:19 49:3 85:13 122:4,6 126:18 131:13
fairly 18:7 97:4
fall 48:2 133:20
familiar 41:16 44:20 52:7 54:14 63:20 68:7 94:4 112:23 119:16

128:15 142:2,10 145:3
familiarize 27:23
far 47:18 62:24 85:16 87:7 105:10
fast 70:19
faster 71:7,8,12 100:20
fate 119:19
favor 119:10
feasibility 138:6 138:14,19 139:1,8 140:7
features 57:22
federal 1:1 2:19 2:21 5:17 6:6 7:2 8:24 9:4,7 118:6 118:20 119:9 121:9 148:3 150:4
fee 128:14,19 129:7
feedback 85:8 145:17,20,25 146:3,7
feel 95:7 145:1
felt 22:3 24:13 76:5
fide 66:14
field 66:13 103:1
figure 140:11
figured 77:24
figures 92:14 122:12
file 12:23 16:17,20 43:23 112:6
filed 5:16 33:5 102:6 111:19 113:4,11,20,23 114:1,9 115:4,5 117:9 118:4 120:20
files 4:20 59:15 93:15 103:17 108:9 112:21
fill 140:16
final 22:5 26:24 28:19 86:7 119:18 139:16
finance 135:23
financial 149:18
financially 5:22 135:17,20
financing 46:7,11 46:14,14,21 47:15 89:7 108:17 135:11
find 69:24 118:6 118:21 134:17
fine 29:6 42:21 53:4 83:3 136:20
finish 71:5
firm 4:19 5:19,21 112:20
first 18:4 21:5 28:8 37:16 39:2,3 40:21 41:1 47:4 58:15,22 60:17 69:3 87:5 93:17 93:23 94:1 95:3 103:18 115:12,12 115:13 125:19 131:3,11,15 137:2 144:23
fisher 79:7 106:1,8 106:25
fit 78:22
five 29:5 141:25
flexibility 87:13 87:15 88:9,10 95:18 98:5,15
flexible 78:15
flip 20:20
flipping 94:3
flow 26:13 75:1,6 75:10,20,22,24 76:7,10,13,15 96:15 98:9 104:7 104:14,20
fluidics 25:23 143:24
fluorescently 42:4 42:8
flush 140:21
foam 104:16,21 109:20
focus 59:24 60:5,9 60:20 89:22 99:15 101:4 106:22
focused 60:17 63:1 64:22 67:3
focuses 89:24
focusing 99:21
folder 40:7,13 74:17 93:1 123:9
follow 111:16
followed 17:24 145:11
following 18:14 118:25
follows 7:8 148:7
forces 124:1
foregoing 149:13
forge 130:12
form 23:5 28:10 30:12 31:7 44:21 47:23 49:4 50:2 51:9 52:16,24 56:18 58:5 60:6 63:12 64:7,16 65:6 66:6 67:4 71:13 81:25 86:4 89:20 90:6,23 91:22 92:11,18 97:20 98:20 99:4 101:8 110:21 112:6 113:13 114:12 115:6 116:5 118:2 121:22 126:4 127:8,14 128:7,23 129:23 131:14 132:1,7 141:3,15 142:4 144:4,18 145:21
formal 48:10 96:5 114:1
formally 55:17 119:2
format 125:10,22
formats 98:9
formatted 94:7
former 18:19 22:10 47:9 75:8 133:22
forth 54:19 118:14 119:1,19
forum 90:1
forward 24:8 49:24 60:18,21 78:1 82:1 83:23 107:5 110:3 124:2 146:14
foundation 30:13 31:8 60:24 62:20 64:9 65:7 86:15 87:18 98:7 115:25 116:9 117:16 141:16 143:12 145:22
founded 36:25 118:1
founder 37:7,12

founders 37:4
founding 37:9
four 36:14 69:1,3 105:16,16,19 123:1 130:13,21 131:3,19 147:6
fourth 115:10,13 120:18
fragment 70:16
frame 133:20
francisco 2:12
free 95:7 123:16
freenome 65:21 65:22
front 10:11 12:14 17:12,18,20 86:10 93:19 103:19 123:18
ftc 32:19,24 33:4 34:13,18 35:17,23 36:6 51:20 58:16 93:5 132:14
ftc.gov 2:23,23
fulfilling 48:14
full 7:12 8:19 17:24 18:3 26:8 86:6 89:10 92:7 96:6,11 134:1 145:11 149:13
fully 145:14
function 100:19
functional 20:7
functioning 26:1 26:17
functions 48:15,17
funding 108:20
fundraising 109:1 134:20
funds 122:1
further 50:7 70:15 89:1 95:8 125:12 144:16 146:20
future 53:20 54:5 56:4 63:18 64:2 99:17 145:13

g

gallery 64:13
gap 133:23
gaps 20:6
garrett 3:10 6:24 150:1,2
gates 139:7
gating 144:7
gauge 55:20
gears 136:23
gene 29:24 30:4 31:23,23
general 32:22 33:15 38:16 39:14 62:22 72:20 96:19 98:12 111:20 143:2
generally 30:15 61:7,15,19 77:16 86:23 87:21 111:14 134:22 145:23,24
generate 61:9 81:15 100:19 105:9 110:9,10,16 138:1,15
generated 76:17 83:12 84:22 139:2
generates 87:6
generation 11:4 18:14 36:17,20 41:11 56:13,22 72:14,24 89:14,18 95:16 98:10 137:13,14,24 138:3 141:7
genetic 124:3
genome 63:19 65:21
genomeweb 4:19 4:21 112:20,23 115:9 120:8,14,16 121:5
genomic 70:12
genomics 67:25
genotyping 29:24 30:3 31:24
gentleman 37:7
gestures 9:16
getting 24:16 77:19 80:8 87:4 101:24 136:16 141:19 145:24
ghanderson 150:2
giga 61:10 86:18 86:20 87:3,5 88:4 100:23 109:11 110:11 137:15 138:12
give 8:19 31:18 48:9 65:17 92:16 138:7,22 143:15
given 17:9,14 28:12 101:19 147:5 149:8
global 126:3
go 5:13 15:21 24:1 25:1 40:3,9 44:1 50:17 57:3 58:22 66:4 68:22 72:2 77:9 79:13,15 82:3 83:23 84:25 88:15,19 89:4,9 93:1 97:22 102:8 103:25 104:13,25 105:13 110:3 112:16 114:15 116:6 125:14 127:21 132:20 143:21 146:22,24
goal 54:22 57:9 99:20 106:20
goes 86:24 88:5
going 5:8 9:4,9 24:11 29:3,6,10 32:15 33:16 44:8 50:17,23 56:15 60:10 62:25 64:1 64:14 65:4,8 71:6 74:7,10 79:23 81:7,24 82:1 84:10 90:4,20 100:21 104:23 107:5,9,13 110:23 111:4 114:10,10 116:4 118:13 132:12,17,22 147:9
gold 82:11,12
good 29:5 32:16 32:17 49:3 56:6 76:2,4 130:4
grail 1:7 2:9 5:16 6:8 8:25 9:6 32:14 32:20 33:1 34:14 64:4,13 65:3 148:3 150:4
graph 62:12
graphical 140:25
great 19:2 20:17 32:5 74:21 108:2 131:17 132:16 134:6 146:23
greater 51:8
green 77:21 78:10
ground 9:9
group 63:5 83:20 85:6

grow 67:6 132:3
growing 42:5 99:8
growth 61:25 62:14,16,18,24 64:1 99:1,6
guardant 65:19
guess 35:3 75:17 90:20 105:16 107:21 115:10 117:22 120:17 123:22 128:14 137:10
guide 135:9
guided 136:10
guys 52:15

h

h 3:10 48:20 150:1
half 28:8 54:13 56:19 95:3 137:5 143:1
halfway 15:22 27:17
hand 60:19 89:9 95:22 149:20
handerson 3:11
handful 130:9
handle 85:7 86:6
hands 54:24
hang 40:5
happen 19:19 24:11
happened 83:3,15 102:22 119:19 133:13,16 134:1
happening 96:8
happens 86:23 88:4 103:1
happy 10:19
hard 31:14 50:21 50:21 65:8
hardware 73:19 98:17 144:22
harmony 29:17 124:12,22,22 125:1,14,19,25 126:6,19
head 9:15 39:15
header 104:6
heading 89:10 104:14
health 120:19
hear 9:19
heard 101:21,22 128:20
hearing 12:11 34:7 35:24 36:7 91:6 117:13
help 10:6 14:20 44:9 49:24 85:8 94:15 95:8 124:11 146:4
helped 136:16
helping 34:20
hey 36:3 79:25
high 2:15 36:15 39:23 41:22 61:4 61:13,17,17,18 77:21 87:20 97:24 104:15 124:3
higher 30:16 31:9 43:12 58:7 69:18 69:23,24 70:2,4 75:23,25 76:8,11 76:25 82:22,23 89:6 96:2,25 97:3 100:22 128:14 142:14,20 143:5,8
highly 84:3 115:17 115:18
hindsight's 50:3
hire 20:2
hired 20:8 48:21 48:23
hiring 134:15
hiseq 125:20 141:18
history 49:7 50:4 59:24 91:2 143:22
hit 85:22 138:11
hmm 84:15 99:19 105:18
hold 58:21
hone 95:2
honestly 33:20 36:1
hope 134:21
hopefully 43:25
hoping 66:25
host 140:12
hour 10:18 29:4 74:8 110:6,7,23 132:17
hours 99:24 100:5 100:7,13,14
hundred 100:23 127:5

i

icsw 25:10
idea 22:4 88:6 109:20 110:8 128:19
ideas 90:11 103:3 109:19
identification 4:9 11:20 12:20 16:11 40:11 44:2 52:21 58:17 93:8 103:13 108:7 112:22 120:10 123:17
identified 39:4 43:15 53:16 55:15 71:20
identifying 38:7
ih 27:8 29:15
illumina 1:5 2:4 4:21 5:15 6:12 8:25 9:5 29:17 32:20 34:15 36:19 36:23 37:5,8 42:13 43:16 58:4 67:13,15,17 69:6 69:9 73:2,16,23 73:25 79:19 82:12 82:18 83:2,6,10 83:12,22 100:11 100:15 111:18 113:10,16,20,23 114:8 117:5 118:7 118:21 119:13 120:9,19,24 125:20 128:13,20 129:2 130:2,6 131:5 141:12,13 148:3 150:4
illumina's 32:25 42:3,23 85:25 86:3 117:24 119:10 130:23 131:24
image 63:23
impact 15:11,13 15:15 136:3 144:2
impacted 136:1,12
impacts 124:4
important 85:10 85:23 107:7
impression 114:18
improve 69:4 70:9 70:21 109:19 140:24
improved 57:22 69:13 70:4 101:4

128:9
improvements 83:13
improving 69:8
inaccurate 47:16 100:2
inaudible 23:19 132:8
incentive 80:23
include 53:20 63:6 63:9
including 65:3 96:1 128:21
incorporate 146:13,15
incorporated 42:5
incorporation 42:6,10
incorrect 70:3
incorrectly 10:13
increase 89:2
increased 99:17 128:5
independent 122:2
individual 20:5,6 41:25 129:8 134:17,18,22 135:13 137:17 138:21
individuals 53:23 55:25
industry 61:15 113:1 114:5
inflection 88:23 88:24
influence 144:22
influenced 136:10
informatics 26:16
information 10:2 15:19 31:19 33:18 47:16 62:4 70:3
infringe 118:18
infringed 117:14
infringement 111:18 113:11,20 113:23 116:16,25 117:3,25 118:4,21 119:10 120:25
initial 54:23 60:13 99:15,16
initially 120:20
innovate 83:7
innovation 102:21 102:25
innovative 97:22
input 87:24
inserted 66:7
installation 54:23 146:6
instances 70:13 128:19
instant 8:10
instrument 14:19 14:21 15:23 17:23 18:1,5,14,15,18 18:21,24,24 19:4 21:11,17,19,20 22:3,6 23:2,11 24:13 25:10,19,22 26:4,12 31:25 54:12,22 56:18 89:15,22 98:24 136:24,25 137:4,6 137:8 138:5,12,25 141:23,24 142:14 142:20 143:5,9,18 144:16 145:2,7,14 146:8
instruments 22:17 26:21,24 47:4 54:24
integrating 139:19
integration 19:6 25:11 26:6,18
intel 84:19
intend 60:10
intending 36:22
intent 145:25
intention 112:3
interacted 38:10
interaction 36:10 38:12
interactions 37:23 38:2,15
interest 42:17 54:3 55:2 56:6,10 57:13,20 62:22 87:6 88:15 149:19
interested 5:22
interesting 94:20 110:12
interestingly 136:14
interface 135:21 140:25
interject 33:16
internalized 14:22
internally 14:19
interrelated 100:17
interrogation 42:7 42:10
interview 85:6
invalidate 115:23
inventions 102:23
invest 78:19 81:21
investigating 34:14
investigational 12:11 36:7
investigative 34:7 35:24 91:6
investor 89:3
investors 37:24,25 38:4,6,8,11,13,15 38:21 57:14,20 108:14 135:21
invitae 56:6 65:20
involved 37:3,13 39:2 46:8 55:22 66:12 138:18
involvement 118:12
involves 26:8
ion 105:23,24,24 106:2,2,6
iplaw.com 3:11 150:2
ipo 4:20 111:24 112:3,21 113:4,15 113:17,24 114:1,2 117:21 121:13,21 121:25 122:4,9,11 122:13
ipos 122:17
iseq 87:14,16 141:17
ish 91:15
issue 78:14 81:15 87:19
issued 6:18 8:23 9:7 45:10 102:17 113:24
issues 76:9 133:5
it'll 40:10 74:17 83:24 109:5
item 95:21
items 61:1 69:3
iteral 99:7
iteration 145:9
iterative 140:2
ivd 11:6

j

january 4:13 44:4 45:11 46:2 58:15 62:19 72:7
jd 3:10
join 124:1
joined 7:1 49:10 49:20
jp 62:23
judge 10:11 50:16 50:17
judges 1:2 5:18
judgment 43:7 116:19
july 22:9 24:17,21
june 1:17 5:1,9 98:25 120:24 148:4,6 149:20 150:3
jurisdictions 102:19
jury 10:11 118:6 118:20 119:9 120:24

k

k 3:6 134:4
kate 2:5 6:11
kathy 94:21
keen 87:6 88:14
keep 38:15 59:16 83:21,22 119:22 126:16
ken 6:25 114:15 116:1 124:6
kenneth 1:12 5:15 7:6,14 147:5 148:4,6,25 150:5
key 69:2 70:8,19 71:19 72:5,15 85:12
kicked 134:13
kind 21:16 55:14 65:25 81:2,5,18 140:9
kit 79:5 80:22 106:15,15,19 107:16
kits 73:11,14,20 73:22,24 74:1 79:3,7,9,18,20,24 80:1,23 81:17 84:13 105:6,8,17 105:19,22 106:4 106:22 107:4,11 107:12,14,18 142:23
knew 28:5 47:18 62:24
know 10:6,15,19 11:1,24 12:5,13 12:21 13:3 14:1 14:25 16:12,23 17:18 19:6,9,12 20:4,15,18 21:15 22:4,13 23:1 24:18,19 26:9 30:16 31:18,23,24 33:2,22 35:14 37:1 44:14 46:5 46:10,18 50:4 51:4,18 54:4,20 54:22 55:4,24 56:2,17 60:7 62:7 63:21 64:25 65:4 65:11,14,14 66:8 66:13,16 67:12,16 68:19 71:25 72:22 73:2 75:12 77:22 79:18 80:9,13 81:1,3 83:15,15 83:19,19,21 84:9 84:12,16 85:7,9 85:16 86:6 88:8 88:12,13,17 90:15 90:24,24,25 91:1 91:2,13 94:23 97:1 98:1 99:23 100:4,8,12,21,23 101:18 102:2,5,7 102:10,18 104:10 104:17 105:11,19 105:21 110:11 114:16 115:4 117:18 118:10,10 119:1,5,18 120:14 121:23,24 122:1 122:10,15,18 124:14 126:12 127:3,7,13,14,16 129:1,3,10,20,25 130:10,18 134:22 135:16,22 138:9 140:12,16,18,21 140:22 141:6 142:25 143:8,13 143:16,22,23 144:11,23 145:9 146:6,11
knowledge 12:12 13:18,20 17:14 21:2 26:5 30:8,14 30:19 31:5 56:9 66:2 141:14 142:13,19 143:4
knowledgeable 55:7
known 64:22,24 114:5,22
kstamell 2:7

l

l 1:24 148:4 149:3 149:23
lab 62:7
labcorp 130:14
label 58:16 93:16
labeled 42:4,8
laboratories 130:9 130:12,18
laboratory 72:23
labs 130:16,21 131:21
lack 49:15
lacking 49:19
lacks 30:13 31:8 60:23 87:17 141:15 143:11 145:22
landscape 99:6 131:1
laptop 8:8,10
large 64:1 87:21
largely 67:15
larger 67:3 75:1,5 75:10,16,22,24 76:7 127:4
lari 104:15
lastly 11:1
late 39:3 48:2 95:3 133:19
latest 83:21 88:13
latham 2:11,15 6:8,9
launch 15:24 16:2 16:6 17:25,25 18:3,7,18,21,25 19:5,19 21:24,25 22:8,17,25 23:12 23:18,23 24:17,21 24:23 25:4 27:2,4 27:19 28:8,14,16

28:17,21,23 56:19 56:22 76:22 77:14 83:5 88:22 89:10 90:21 113:15 137:7 139:23 142:18 145:11 146:5,13
launched 20:11 24:14
launches 83:21
launching 19:1,23 113:17
law 1:2 3:10 5:18
lawsuit 111:18,23 113:21,23 118:4 119:14 121:1
lawsuit's 32:23
lawsuits 4:22 119:18 120:9
lawyers 51:15
lay 41:22 140:14
lays 83:18
lead 33:1 135:16
leader 49:23 82:15 82:19 88:17
leaders 136:4
leadership 19:15 19:22 20:7 88:18 94:10,16 95:5 133:10,13 135:25
leading 25:4 28:11 29:19 37:6 41:13 45:24 49:4 56:8 95:17 97:14 118:9 118:23 121:22 125:6,17 126:8,22 127:12 129:9 130:25
learned 85:14 96:24
learning 140:4
leave 47:25
led 96:9 108:19
left 37:15,20 59:25 91:13 94:21 95:22 114:18
legal 35:13 150:23
legitimately 87:12
lend 71:9
length 61:12 70:9 82:14 85:3
lengths 70:12
lens 144:13
level 14:13 26:11 36:15,22 39:23 41:22 55:2 68:17 70:6 85:21 107:22 131:12,16,21 133:19 138:17,22
leverage 15:9
libraries 78:17,24 78:25 105:9
library 72:14,24 73:5,9,10,14,20 73:22 78:7,8,13 78:20 79:2,5,6,24 80:3,11 81:17 105:3,6,14 106:3 106:15,19 107:2
license 128:14,19
licensees 129:7
life 106:1
light 97:4
liked 50:1
limited 64:13 137:3
limiting 70:23
line 80:12 107:5 120:14 123:23 143:2 148:9
liquid 63:25 64:5 64:18 66:9 68:17 140:22
list 40:10 53:19 55:13 109:19
listed 69:4 72:15 78:7 98:12 100:12 106:9
lists 69:3 105:15
literally 119:17
litigious 115:19
little 16:25 38:4,12 39:11 73:21 85:11 104:8 122:3 123:21 127:23 140:20,21
litvack 3:5 6:13,13 11:14 16:15 33:16 50:10 51:10,20,21 52:2,5 114:13 115:25 132:19 133:1 146:21
llp 2:5,11,15
load 104:9
loading 99:14
local 147:7
location 1:18 7:24 39:15
long 10:20 12:3 25:9,15 36:12 39:10 72:24 78:18
longer 43:18 47:21 70:13 104:21,22 107:4,4 107:9
look 7:18 33:14 44:14,23 45:2 46:22 57:8 62:12 92:1 94:9 95:21 99:6 115:8 119:24 120:17 134:12
145:1 146:9
looked 12:6 33:7,9 34:7 44:16 49:6 74:16 99:5 130:17
looking 14:7 25:6 30:22 62:8 68:18 75:18 91:12,14 92:13,15 93:22 94:21 101:2 110:18 134:19 135:13 137:17
looks 13:9 80:21 94:7
loosely 141:6
lori 3:16 5:19
lot 19:13 20:8 25:23 33:21 50:22 56:15 88:17 89:24 99:21 100:19 102:6,25 109:18 130:18 138:2
low 61:17 99:8 128:2
lower 30:18 71:20 71:24 75:21 86:2 88:2,3,6,7 96:2,4 98:17,21,23 99:18 109:11 121:9 127:15 128:8 142:17
lowered 127:11,16 128:5
lunch 132:18
lw.com 2:13,17

m

m.d. 1:12 7:6 124:6 148:4,6,25
machine 71:11,16
machines 66:20 78:22 80:1,1 81:7

main 63:17 130:21 144:7
maintains 53:19
majority 73:22
making 26:24 92:8 125:4 139:19 140:5
managed 147:8
manager 39:14
manufacturer 80:12 141:5
manufacturers 73:13 79:9 80:3 81:17 106:16,17 106:19 107:17,23
mapping 90:17
march 12:8 27:25 28:5,13,13 34:9 34:25 35:21 36:7 55:9 91:5,9,11,18 111:13 112:9,21 113:7,9 121:14 124:25 128:10
marcus 2:14 6:9 40:6 43:22 58:9 93:2 103:8 107:24 112:14 119:25 123:6
marcus.curtis 2:17
marked 11:19 12:20 16:11 27:15 40:7,11,16 43:23 43:25 44:2,11 58:17 93:8 103:13 108:4,7 112:19,22 120:10 123:9,17
market 61:25 62:14,24 64:11,15 67:1,6 81:13,13 81:15 82:15,19 84:23 85:20 88:11 88:16 89:11 90:5 90:8 99:2,2,10 102:8 124:16 130:8,23 131:8,12 136:6 141:2,9,11
marketing 54:19 83:20 85:6 86:17 130:1
marketplace 33:3 100:21 125:15,21 131:20
markets 123:16
massive 87:24
massively 129:14
material 71:9 136:8
materially 86:9
materials 38:19
matter 1:4 5:15 6:18,21,23 8:25 80:8 116:19 149:18
matters 118:13 119:5 137:25
mean 11:4,5,6 14:24,25 18:3 25:6,6 26:6,19 30:6,6,14,14 31:13,14 33:8,19 43:5 54:17 57:24 59:14 62:2,3,10 62:21 67:12,13 69:11 70:20 71:4 75:5 76:5 77:21 77:23 78:1,11,13 79:4 80:7 81:1,20 82:1 83:4,11 85:19 94:19 106:23 114:16 121:23 124:14 125:7,18 131:15 136:2 138:14,17 139:10 140:11 143:21 144:20
meaning 75:3 78:4
means 18:6 70:21 76:25 97:25 98:2 98:6 138:15
meant 61:18 75:12 76:10 77:18 84:7 98:4
measured 137:14
mechanics 25:23 70:24 143:24
media 5:14 147:6 147:6
medical 124:4
meeting 4:16 103:16,23
meetings 38:2
mention 48:21 105:23
mentioned 9:2 21:24 34:5 39:18 52:8 64:24 90:18 106:8 124:24 128:10 137:2
merger 32:19
messages 10:24
messaging 8:10 10:25
met 32:13 72:5,8
method 68:16 76:20,20,24 96:17 97:6,8 106:7 107:8,9,10,13,17 107:19,23 137:7 144:21
methods 69:5 70:9 76:16 129:13,14
metric 72:15 110:14 137:21
metrics 72:6,9
mgi 68:3
microarray 30:20 30:23 31:6,11,16 125:1,15,24 127:10 128:5,12
microarrays 29:18,21,23,25 30:1 31:1
mid 48:7 61:4,13 61:17,18 84:3,8 84:11 86:18,22 100:22
midatlantic 150:15
middle 46:24 84:11,12
miguel 3:16
milestones 123:2
million 45:14,23 46:8,13 91:1,7 92:3,14,16,17 120:25 122:14 123:4
millions 91:16 118:7,22
mind 10:16 14:16 65:25 138:9 142:7
mine 99:14
minimum 85:19 85:21
miniseq 141:18
minor 22:4 146:7
minus 91:15
minute 11:23 12:22 13:2 20:17 27:22
minutes 29:5

mischaracterizes 114:13
miseq 82:22 141:18,22 142:13 142:16
misspoke 86:20
mls 140:19,19
mode 68:13
modeling 86:13
models 141:13,20 141:25 142:3,11
modifications 21:22 22:4 28:19 51:6 140:6
modified 42:12,14 69:17 143:25 146:8
modify 79:2 140:24
module 144:10
modules 98:22
moment 16:22 29:9 42:22 132:22 147:4
momentarily 11:8
money 81:6 91:12 91:13 121:20
monitoring 66:10
montgomery 2:11
month 110:11
months 34:23,24 37:17 45:14,23 46:9 134:23
moore 2:5 6:12
morgan 62:23
morning 32:13 49:1,5 52:9 74:17
move 6:20,21 96:16 139:6 146:14
moved 107:10
moving 16:18 25:24 140:1
mullarkey 46:24 47:8,21 93:14 96:10 133:22,24
mult 138:17
multiple 7:16 26:8 56:10 70:17 84:9 118:12,13 128:16 130:11 138:18 142:22
multiplied 61:11 137:18
multitude 73:8 146:1
musser 2:20 7:2
mutations 68:18
mystery 114:24

n

n 2:1 3:1 4:1 48:20
n.w. 3:6
naegele 2:20 4:4,6 6:2,5,5 7:1,11 9:3 11:15,19 16:16,19 17:3 23:23 29:3 29:15 32:5 37:6 41:13 45:24 47:23 49:4,15 50:2 51:9 51:11 52:16,23 54:9 56:8 58:5 60:6,23 62:20 63:12 64:7,9,16 65:6 66:6 67:4 71:13 80:24 81:10 81:25 86:4,15 87:17 89:20 90:6 90:23 91:22 92:11 92:18 97:14,20 98:7,20 99:4 101:8 110:21 113:13 114:12 115:6 116:8 117:16 118:2,9,23 121:22 125:6,17 126:4,8,22 127:8 127:12 128:7,23 129:9,23 130:25 131:14 132:1,7,16 133:4,9 146:17,23
naegle 12:23
name 5:19 6:5 7:13 9:3 32:14 53:12 57:5
named 134:4
names 65:14
nanopore 68:6,13 68:14,16,19
narrower 106:22
nasdaq 113:18,24
natera 56:7 65:19 130:11
natural 42:12
navigating 10:6
neb 79:7,19
necessarily 127:1
necessary 19:3 49:12 88:4 107:2
need 10:5,19 25:24 26:3 32:16 68:17 70:5 75:14 78:5,25 81:5,18 85:21 87:21 140:21 146:12
needed 19:18 21:22 51:1 88:7 129:15
needing 70:14 72:22
needs 77:24
neither 11:14
never 64:21 122:7 122:11
new 2:6 78:24,25 103:3 104:15 106:13 107:13,17 107:19,23 134:3
nextseq 82:23 83:7,8 84:13,14 84:18,20,22,23 100:17 109:15 141:18 142:19,22 142:22,24
nextseq's 143:3
ngs 11:4 19:15 29:17 39:19 42:23 61:25 62:4 63:18 63:19 64:2 66:19 67:1 95:17 102:4 124:25 125:11 141:2,5
nice 50:5
night 113:22
nipt 4:19,22 11:5 29:17 112:20 115:18 120:9 123:16 126:7 128:22 130:1,6,23 131:1 132:5
nods 9:15
non 97:6
noncommercial 54:12 56:18 137:4
noninvasive 11:5 123:15
nope 121:12
normal 145:25
normally 137:14 137:20
notable 57:21
note 108:4 150:10

noted 9:23
notice 6:19 62:12
noticeable 71:9
noticed 20:6 101:15
noticing 5:25
novaseq 31:6,9,16 31:18,25 32:3 87:11,13,19,24 109:15 141:19 143:4
novaseq's 143:8
novel 39:25 102:22
november 134:5
nucleotide 42:8,12
nucleotides 41:25 42:4,14 69:17
number 16:13 20:4 21:15 32:2 46:10 61:7,8,11 74:18,23 77:9,10 82:5,21 83:24,25 87:22,24 88:3 91:24 94:25 103:17 108:9 109:8 111:12 132:2,4 137:15,17 138:8 147:5
numbers 13:22 21:16 77:6,7 95:10 104:4 122:15
ny 2:6

o

oath 8:17 10:9 33:10
oaths 149:5
object 9:22 23:5 28:10 30:12 31:7 47:23 49:4 50:2 51:9,18 52:16 58:5 60:6 63:12 64:7,9,16 65:6,6 66:6 67:4 71:13 81:25 86:4 89:20 90:6,23 91:22 92:11,18 97:20 98:20 99:4 101:8 110:21 113:13 114:12 115:6 116:5,8 118:2 121:22 126:4 127:8 128:23 129:23 131:14 132:1,7 141:3,15 142:4 144:4,18 145:21
objected 51:25 52:23
objecting 51:20,22
objection 6:15 9:23,24,25 29:19 37:6 41:13 45:24 49:15 50:10,18 52:22 54:9 56:8 60:23 62:20 80:24 81:10 86:15 87:17 97:14 98:7 114:13 115:25 117:16 118:9,23 125:6,17 126:8,22 127:12 128:7 129:9 130:25 143:11
objections 5:23 116:4
objective 144:10 144:13
objects 50:13
obviously 12:2 62:22 82:1 83:6 88:3 114:17 122:2 122:10 135:18 144:21 146:10
occur 54:24
occurred 113:14 114:21
occurring 149:15
october 27:2
odd 77:7
oddly 136:18
offer 88:11 125:19 125:25 131:9 141:13
offered 126:10
offering 56:12 65:15 66:3,8 102:4 126:24 130:19,20 145:6
offerings 83:14
offers 69:9 88:6
office 1:2 5:17
officer 20:5 48:22 51:5 75:9 133:25 134:9
official 39:13
officially 37:3 134:4
oh 13:23 58:21 59:15 74:21 77:11 83:9 94:13 110:10 113:22
okay 11:11 13:23 13:25 27:10 32:18 35:17 37:22 39:22 40:15 42:18 43:4 43:8 46:7,16 47:18 48:14,25 53:5 55:8 57:2 59:19,19,23 63:16 65:17 68:6 69:22 72:11 73:18 74:6 74:9,21,24 75:3 77:12 78:2 83:9 83:17 92:13 93:1 93:9,21,25 94:13 95:4 96:12 98:3 105:2 106:20 107:15 111:2 112:17 113:9,16 116:14 117:22 120:4,17 121:7 126:15 129:25 130:5 131:22 132:18,21 133:4 133:18
oligos 79:12
om 66:23
omniome 3:4,9 4:10,11,12,16,18 6:14,25 7:22 14:10 16:6 17:8 19:20 20:2 27:19 36:13,16,25 37:4 37:9,13 38:20 39:17,18 40:7,10 41:7 43:9 44:3,12 46:25 47:9 49:7 54:15 55:1,25 56:4 57:19 58:14 58:16,25 59:10,23 60:16 62:18 66:23 66:24 67:9,20 69:9 71:24 72:5 78:17 79:21,21 81:22 84:6 85:7 85:24 90:19 91:6 91:19 92:25 93:5 93:16 99:15,20,22 100:1,11 102:16 103:15 108:5,19 109:10 110:5 133:11,14 134:11 134:15,25 135:2

136:24 137:1 138:5 142:14,20 143:5,9,17,20 144:15 145:6
omniome's 16:2 37:23 40:18 43:1 49:6 72:8 93:15 103:17 108:8 136:1,13 144:2
once 26:21 37:14 114:3 139:3
oncology 62:22
ones 14:23 63:1 65:4 67:13 79:15
onetouch 107:1
online 113:2
op 100:8
open 11:18 33:14 74:20 86:10 93:9 108:2 109:9 120:5 123:10
opened 16:21 33:10
operations 54:23 59:10 122:2
opinion 136:12
opportune 114:20
opportunities 67:8
opportunity 39:4 62:18 64:11 67:7 84:2 99:2
optics 25:23 143:23 144:1,6,9
optimistic 24:1,4 24:14,20 25:18 100:9
option 126:7
oral 1:11
orally 9:14
order 9:7 20:3 79:1
oregon 1:25 149:6 149:24
organization 51:1 135:17
organizations 135:4 139:10
orient 84:13
original 37:7,12 90:5 131:19
originally 29:23
outcome 5:23 119:6
outcomes 117:19
outlined 15:17,19 18:13
output 61:9 85:2 88:2 98:10 137:13 137:19 143:3
outputs 98:5
outright 121:24
outsourced 14:23
outsourcing 14:9 14:13,16 15:5
overage 140:20
overall 15:12 71:20 72:21 75:20 89:7 98:23 99:6 135:9,18 136:8,21 142:17 145:1
overlap 37:10
overnight 114:9 115:2
overseas 131:6
overview 4:12,15 58:14 93:13 101:13
overviews 59:3
owns 106:2
oxford 68:6,13,19

p

p 2:1,1 3:1,1
p.m. 132:23,23 147:11
pacific 5:9
packed 75:11
page 2:25 4:3,9,10 13:21,22 14:1,2 14:14,14 15:23 17:17,18,21 21:3 22:12,13,15,19 27:11,15,23 40:7 40:24 41:2,8 44:24 52:4,6 58:15 59:21 61:22 63:15 82:8 83:24 93:17 95:11 103:18 109:5 110:4 115:12,13 123:13 148:1,9
pages 10:5 77:7
paid 122:6,23
paragraph 115:10 115:11,14 116:22 120:18
parallel 129:14
part 9:8 15:7 38:14 46:12 57:8 59:9 74:1 96:9 108:16 109:20 121:25
participants 5:11 64:15 131:19
participated 87:10
particular 41:2 43:19 59:8,20 105:19
particularly 13:16 111:22 119:20 131:6 135:10 136:19
parties 2:2 3:2 5:5 5:13 56:10
partners 55:24 135:22
party 5:22 14:20 51:21 53:9 54:11 149:17
pass 32:6 132:12
passed 71:25
patent 4:22 103:2 111:18 113:10,20 113:23 115:23 116:16,18,21,24 117:3 118:7,13,21 119:5,12,12,13 120:9,25 128:21 128:24 129:4,6,16 129:19,21
patents 102:2,6,9 102:15,20 117:15 118:18 129:4,15
path 77:13 78:1
patient 62:4,5
patients 32:2 66:9 124:4
paying 127:19
payment 122:24
pcr 106:6
pdf 40:17 44:12 44:21 123:12
pending 10:20 102:17
people 19:24 20:2 20:8 51:17 52:17 52:17,18 65:3 66:4 72:20 81:14 103:5 141:8
performing 130:21 131:10
period 14:18 39:7 112:12 114:2

person 14:24 15:1 19:10 108:25 140:14
personal 65:21
personally 66:16
perspective 19:16 67:5 76:3 87:25 89:4 136:9
perspectives 136:4
pfeiffer 2:10 4:5 6:7,7 7:21 11:12 12:4 16:13 23:5 28:10 29:19 30:12 31:7 32:7,8,12,14 35:23 40:3,12,15 40:20 43:22,24 44:10 49:16 50:16 51:14,24 52:3,7 52:25 58:9,12,18 60:25 74:7,15 92:19 93:2,4,10 93:18 101:9 103:8 103:10 107:24 108:3 110:22 111:3,9 112:14,16 116:3,7,10 119:25 120:2 123:6,8 127:9 132:12 141:3,15 142:4 143:11 144:4,18 145:21 146:19 147:1
phase 88:23,24 139:7,8
phased 141:19
phases 18:2 89:5
phd 3:10
phenotype 134:18
phone 29:7
phrase 54:14 101:16
physically 80:5
pieces 26:1 70:12 70:18 81:16
pin 95:8 112:13
pinson 1:24 5:21 148:4 149:3,23
place 5:12 54:2 55:21 84:12 94:15 94:16 104:19 128:17 149:9,15
placing 81:23
plaintiff 2:4
plan 10:17 18:18 18:19 28:14 56:14 56:21 89:14 137:2 142:16,18 145:6 145:10
planned 121:20 137:4
planning 82:2 139:2 140:7
plans 18:13 56:16 56:17 60:13 89:21 101:23 125:10 136:1 137:7
platform 4:15 10:4,25 11:2 30:18,23,23 31:11 45:16 93:13 99:17 125:11,13,20
play 136:9
player 141:9,10
players 84:10
please 5:24 6:1,2 7:12 9:14,19,21 10:6,14,18,21,23 11:1,23 12:4,20 13:2,21 14:1 16:11,22 17:17,18 20:14,17,21 21:3 22:12 27:8,11,22 29:9,14 39:22 40:6 43:22 44:15 45:2 57:1 58:10 63:14 72:2 74:14 82:3 84:25 93:3,9 103:8 104:1 107:24 108:2 109:4 110:3 111:8 112:15 120:1,5 123:7,9 132:22,25 147:4
plus 91:1,15
point 8:2 10:12 19:7 21:5,25 35:12 54:6 56:12 72:17 78:2 89:18 90:20 91:7,20 99:25 102:10 110:15 126:19 130:3
points 94:24
pool 128:21,24 129:5,6,19,21
population 66:11 66:18
portions 10:5
portray 109:23
portrayed 110:17
portraying 109:16
position 7:22 97:17
positioning 101:6
positive 136:15,21
positively 124:4
possible 33:2,25 55:15 76:19 80:7 144:15 145:12
possibly 24:14 71:22
post 39:14,15 40:6 46:5 119:20 128:17
posted 41:4
potential 37:24 38:6,8,11,12,20 43:18 53:16,19,24 55:2,13,23,25 56:2,4 64:19 67:23 68:9 69:2,4 70:3,8,10,19 71:19 85:14 90:11 99:1 111:24 135:22
potentially 30:16 33:1 38:3 54:3 71:25 103:5
powerpoint 58:14 93:11 103:14 108:13
practical 81:12 88:1
practice 45:5 129:16
pre 46:5
precursor 23:4
predated 60:13
predecessor 23:4
preferred 49:17 51:7,13
preliminary 96:7
prenatal 11:5 123:15
prep 73:9,11,14 73:20,22 78:7 80:11 105:4,6,14 106:15
preparation 108:14
prepare 59:10,13 89:11
prepared 20:23 114:19 115:2,3

prepares 38:20
preparing 44:13
present 3:15
presentation 13:9 16:1 17:7,9 18:13 18:17 19:12 20:24 22:7 58:25 59:8
presented 13:12 60:15 75:8 97:16 103:22
preservation 147:9
preserve 6:21
preserved 50:18
president 46:25 48:17,19,24 93:14 134:10 135:15 136:15,21
press 4:11,23 44:3 44:11,18,20 45:5 45:10 46:6,22 47:15 56:25 113:18,24 123:13
pressure 104:15
pretty 49:22 56:6 59:13 89:24 99:8 99:25 100:7 114:5 143:24
previous 15:21 22:22 23:14,17 24:9 46:21 52:22
previously 22:24 23:12 60:16
price 85:2 98:23 109:11,20 110:2 122:5 129:22
priced 61:5
pricing 87:3,5 88:15 113:19,24 114:4,11,23 127:18 129:11
primarily 134:21
primary 62:18 89:21
primers 79:13
principle 138:16 139:3
prior 37:9 49:25 109:17 117:5 145:9
prioritized 55:15
prioritizing 20:9
privileged 10:1 33:17
pro 112:11
probable 145:12
probably 14:24 19:10 34:23 37:1 44:9 57:21 75:8 75:15 77:25 81:14 85:17 94:25 95:2 97:16 100:22 109:17 111:1 125:7 127:21,22 136:15,16 140:13
problematic 116:5
problems 52:2
proceed 29:14 74:14 111:8 112:3 132:25
proceeding 5:24 6:17,19,20,23 40:18 44:13
proceedings 149:7 149:11,15
process 34:7 50:8 50:13 52:11 67:20 79:13 106:3 107:2 121:25 122:11 134:13 140:2
processes 72:14 72:24 73:9 105:8
produce 89:19 144:12
produced 93:15 103:16 108:8
producing 26:21
product 19:15,19 19:25 20:5,11 47:2 48:22 49:8 49:11,22 51:1,5,6 57:12 61:11 64:4 64:6 65:14 80:12 80:22 82:2,7 83:6 83:10,14,18,21 86:7 89:5 99:15 99:16 102:25 103:3 107:5 125:23 133:25 134:9 135:14,18 136:5,11,17,22 139:5,6,11,12,13 139:17,22 140:1,1 140:10,23 145:17 145:20
production 25:12 26:19,21
products 103:4
program 55:18 145:10
programs 8:9 139:24,24
progress 16:17 19:2,14 77:23 102:18
progressed 61:16
prohibitive 97:3
projec 122:8
projected 22:8 24:21,23 25:15 27:2,4 28:8,17,21 28:24 56:19 62:14 122:8 127:16
projection 100:9
projects 20:1
promoted 48:24 134:9
proof 138:16,16 139:2
properly 26:2
proportion 102:7
proposed 9:5 17:23 24:12
proprietary 95:22
protect 103:2,3
protective 9:7
prototype 21:18 21:23,25 22:2 28:18 47:4 52:8 52:12,19,25 53:5 53:7,8,17,20 54:4 54:8 90:21
prototypes 53:18 55:11
provide 19:18 20:23 62:4 69:18 71:24 145:16,19 145:25
provided 145:20
providers 79:24
provides 67:6
providing 54:20 58:25
public 114:6
publication 113:1
publicly 113:19 127:10
published 119:7
purchase 18:8 122:5
purchasing 79:6
purely 62:7
purpose 60:14

purposes 134:20 147:9
pursue 83:5
pursued 104:22 104:24
pursuing 67:8
pushed 97:3
put 6:15 13:10 24:8 42:11 43:22 54:19 58:9 85:17 93:3 100:2 103:8 104:19 107:25 110:14 112:14 114:9 119:25 123:6 129:4
puts 25:3
putting 22:16 47:15 140:4
px 21:3 22:12 77:9 82:5 83:25
px045 85:1
px048 87:1
px055 88:20
px7071 11:20 27:9
px7071-007 27:11
px7071-008 27:13
px8059 86:13
px85019 16:11
px8509 16:16 74:18
px8509-018 74:22
px8509-055 17:17
px8510 20:14
px8519 12:20
px8519-018 14:15 15:21
px8519-019 13:21 15:17

q

q1-2019 15:23
q1-2021 18:18,21
q2-2020 15:24 16:3,7
q4-2019 15:24
quadrant 27:15 27:18
qualified 19:11
qualifies 62:9
qualify 19:10
quality 101:4 124:3
quantify 64:21 65:9
quest 130:15
question 9:19,21 10:1,13,20 13:7 23:6 28:11 30:13 31:8 50:13 75:17 86:10 96:4 102:14 116:6 124:20 129:21 131:17 141:4 142:5 144:5 144:19 145:22
questioning 34:6 132:13,14
questions 8:14 9:5 9:23 32:15 38:23 111:12 132:14 133:3 136:24 146:18,20
quick 7:16
quickly 71:17 110:15 131:2 146:8
quite 68:15 78:15 87:12 109:5 134:5 143:19
quote 44:24 46:23 47:2,9 57:3,4,6,8 123:21 124:8
quotes 45:6 87:9

r

r 2:1 3:1
raise 121:20
raised 45:22 46:1 46:4,8 90:25 121:23
raises 45:14
raising 121:19 122:13
range 92:16 113:19 114:4 122:13
rapidly 47:3
rate 70:23
rating 142:23
raw 58:1
reached 22:13 34:18 35:6,15,23 80:3
reaching 35:11 36:3
reaction 41:15
read 11:23 12:2 13:2 16:22 39:24 43:18 58:1 61:12 70:9,13,16 82:14 85:3 86:13,16 137:18 148:6 150:9
reading 12:2
readout 31:21 32:4 125:22
reads 47:2 61:8,8 61:11 75:20 82:21 137:18,19
reagent 43:20 140:17
reagents 26:13 71:23 76:10 96:2 96:4,13,21,22 97:13,13 98:15 105:25
reality 83:4,15
realize 10:12 71:7 140:16,18
really 19:14,22 26:9 30:22 31:17 49:9 51:3 62:15 67:13,17,17 68:11 68:20 70:23 75:12 76:6 79:5 90:17 94:5 96:10 100:18 104:22 107:20 109:21 110:12,16 114:3 116:3 134:19 135:8,14 135:16 136:10,16 137:12 139:15 145:1
reason 8:19 36:3 41:3 45:9 46:3 59:5 106:4 148:9 150:11
reasonable 100:6 112:11 122:16
recall 13:14 14:6 14:22 15:15,18 25:5 33:12,20,25 34:2,17 35:8,12 36:10 46:4,9 52:8 55:8,10,13 85:5 91:21,23,23 96:5 96:8 104:19 108:15 111:11,13 111:19,25 112:2,4 113:25 117:17,20 118:25 119:2 122:17,22 127:22 128:20,24,25

receipt 150:18
received 21:21
recess 29:12 74:12 111:6 132:23
recognize 44:17 94:2 141:8
recognized 127:1
recollection 14:11 18:10 26:20 34:4 35:9 91:4,25 113:6 117:1
record 5:8,13 6:15 7:13 10:21,25 17:2 29:10,11,14 40:16 44:10 50:19 51:14 58:13 74:11 74:14 93:10 103:14 108:3 111:5,8 112:18 132:20,20,22,25 133:2 146:22,24 147:10 149:14
recorded 1:10 5:14 149:12
recording 5:12
records 117:23
red 25:8,9 77:25 78:3
redesign 145:1
reduce 86:23
reduced 123:12
redundantly 147:8
refer 42:18 53:1,2 57:23,25 61:6 89:12
referenced 150:6
referred 18:4 52:14 73:10 88:9 113:10 120:7
referring 49:12 61:14 71:21,22 82:18 83:1 84:16 87:15 88:23 97:9 104:17 108:23 110:6
refers 41:14 61:7 63:18 88:25 89:15 113:3 137:12
reflective 22:23
refocusing 20:9
refrain 10:22,24
reframe 124:20
refresh 91:4,25 113:6
refreshing 58:22 94:12
regional 130:16
regions 127:2
registration 112:7
regular 59:9
relate 102:3
related 5:21 31:24 38:24 47:15 85:4 102:5,7 128:18,22 149:17
relates 135:10 136:21
relating 63:7
relation 117:20
relationship 68:4 111:23
relationships 130:12
relative 43:5 138:3
relatively 131:3 146:6,8
release 4:11,23 23:15 44:3,11,19 44:21 45:10 46:6 46:22 47:15 57:1 113:18,24 114:20 123:13 137:3 144:3,17
released 45:7 113:19
releases 45:6
relevance 135:7
relevant 89:7 103:4,5 107:5 129:12,19
reliability 139:21
remaining 132:13
remember 10:13 14:17 15:14 18:12 33:9 35:1,7 36:1,2 46:11 48:10 65:24 72:16 75:7 85:18 108:16 113:14 122:8,25
remembered 34:6
remind 10:8
remotely 2:2 3:2 5:6,11
repeat 9:20 13:7
repeatability 139:20
repeated 23:21 132:10
repeating 142:7
rephrase 9:21 23:7 60:8
replaced 30:9,11
replay 50:4
report 62:23
reported 1:24 148:4
reporter 5:6,20 7:7 9:16,24 17:1 23:20 35:20 52:21 132:9 149:4,24,24 149:25
reporter's 149:1
represent 6:6,8 22:19,22 24:5 25:2 32:14 40:15 91:5 92:1 112:18
representation 38:1 60:20 85:13 87:7
represented 16:4 61:10
representing 6:12 6:14,25 34:20 51:15,17 60:2
represents 51:22 99:10
requested 17:1 23:20 35:20 132:9 149:16
require 78:16 87:24
required 19:5,8 146:11
requirement 90:12
requiring 138:2
research 20:1 49:7 62:7 109:25
reserve 32:5 132:13
reserved 147:12
resolved 117:9
resources 50:25
respond 9:14 81:14
respondent 9:24
respondents 8:24 9:22
response 8:23
responsibility 38:14 49:21

rest 32:6 57:5
result 70:2
retain 59:10,14
retained 147:7
return 150:13,17
returned 116:15
reveal 10:1 33:17
review 11:23,25 13:3 16:22 17:4 20:18 33:4 34:3 38:19 45:5 149:16 150:7
reviewed 12:13 13:5
richard 48:20,23 49:9,20,25 50:5,9 133:25 134:9 135:15 136:14,20
richard's 51:4
right 6:21 10:15 11:15 12:23 13:1 13:22 16:19 27:13 32:20 34:8 36:20 36:23 37:5 39:20 41:7,12 45:13 46:23 50:20 59:17 59:25 60:19 73:16 78:3 80:6,7 81:19 82:24 85:25 86:3 86:14 89:9 92:3 92:20 94:12 99:14 99:16 104:23 106:11 112:9 115:5,24 116:12 117:15 121:17 122:20 125:2,16 126:3 131:21 134:17 147:3
ring 46:13 108:19 122:12
ringing 94:6
risk 89:5
risking 89:1
road 113:15,17 114:2,3,11,23 119:15
robert 134:4
robust 103:2 139:20
roche 4:22,23 39:8 79:8 106:9 118:12 119:21 120:9 121:16,20,23,25 122:5,19,22 123:13,14 124:2 124:11,20 126:7
role 37:22 38:7 59:2
room 8:4
roughly 100:16 142:12
round 108:20
rounds 46:7
rpr 1:24 148:4 149:3,23
rule 50:17
rules 9:10
run 87:3,5,23 88:8 99:18,23 100:13 100:19 101:3
running 8:10
ryan's 34:6

s

s 2:1 3:1 48:20 112:6,10 113:12 117:9 121:14
s.w. 2:21
s3 147:8
sales 91:21 92:20
sample 42:2 88:7 127:22,25
samples 62:4 87:22,25 88:3
san 1:18 2:12,16 5:1 7:25 8:2
savvy 135:17,20
saw 62:18 63:21 94:5 119:3 120:11 120:13,14 131:1
saying 24:11 49:1 60:4 73:18
says 14:3 15:22 16:17 21:6 27:18 41:6 45:13 57:9 61:4,13 68:23 69:2 70:8 78:7 82:10,14,21 84:2 84:14 85:11 89:11 93:14 95:16,22 97:22,24 98:17 99:16 101:12,19 104:7,14 105:8,13 115:17,22 116:14 116:22 120:18,24 121:7 124:1,6
sbb 42:19 43:1,8 43:12,15,17,20 56:23 57:22 58:3 58:7 68:24 69:11 69:19 72:5,18 73:1,24 101:12
sbs 42:20,24 43:13 43:16,19,21 57:22 58:4 69:5,6,11,15 69:19 70:9 71:23
scale 145:11
scenario 14:3,5,10 14:12 25:16,18
scenarios 22:16
sciences 65:23
screen 10:10 11:8 11:21 12:21 20:15 20:16 40:4 58:23 63:10
screening 65:13 66:3,7,11,14,18
screens 7:16,20 51:25
screenshot 4:10 40:8
screenshotted 40:17
scroll 16:24 59:20 63:14
scrolling 12:1 94:14
sec 112:7
second 18:14 46:12 54:12 56:18 57:8 61:4 69:1 70:8 89:14,14 137:4
sector 67:2
secured 147:7
see 7:17 11:8,9,16 11:20 12:21,25 13:22,23 14:3 15:7,22 16:12,20 20:15 21:5 24:2 25:8 27:15,17 31:17 35:11 40:20 41:6 43:24 44:3 44:23 45:2,17 46:23,25 51:19,25 57:4 59:3,5 62:14 64:13,19 67:6,9 70:1 77:11 80:3 84:12 88:5 91:4 91:25 93:5 94:24 94:24 95:7,19 99:1,2 100:21 103:11 104:6 109:12 112:13

113:3 115:11,20 120:2,23 121:2 126:10
seeing 11:13 16:15 54:22 62:15 94:1 131:4
seen 33:20,21,24 33:25 34:1 41:1 59:6,7 80:19 93:23 94:8 101:25 140:20
segment 61:19 84:8
sell 36:20 80:1,1 80:23
selling 81:6
sending 53:17
senior 20:5
sense 62:21 80:17 101:1 109:3 110:19
sensitive 85:2
sent 150:14
sentence 116:22 120:23
sentences 44:25
separate 37:16
separation 48:10
september 17:9 48:9 74:18 78:3 133:21
sequence 42:2 43:18 69:25 70:6 70:16 102:4 137:16
sequenced 42:11
sequencer 16:3,6 27:20 30:20 31:6 39:23 56:22 78:18 81:17 138:19 141:13
sequencers 31:2 56:13 67:1,21 83:2 85:24 100:12
sequencing 4:14 11:4 18:9 19:23 30:10,11,15,23 36:17,18,20 39:24 39:25 40:1 41:7 41:10,12,15,17,19 42:3,9,13,19,19 43:13 45:16 57:10 57:25 61:8,15 63:17 66:19 67:11 67:16 68:5,13,14 68:15,23 69:5,8 69:13,14,19,23 70:22,24 72:6,8 78:14 79:1,22 80:11 85:10 86:11 87:23 93:13 95:17 95:23 96:1 97:19 99:1,5 101:12,14 106:2 110:5 125:20 127:19,25 128:2 129:15,18 137:13,17,24 141:7
sequenom 115:23 116:12,15 128:21 129:2 130:10
sequenom's 129:14
series 46:11,14 108:20 109:17
serve 130:13
served 39:5
service 146:6
services 123:16 147:9
set 22:2 24:7 25:3 25:17 32:15 54:20 71:23 76:22 139:16
settle 4:22 120:9
settled 144:13
settlement 119:4
setup 72:23
seven 21:15 112:15
seventh 95:9
shake 9:15
share 10:4
shared 12:15
sheet 150:11
shen 48:20,23 49:9 49:18 133:25 134:9
shift 60:9 97:5
shifted 51:2
shifting 7:17 47:3
shipped 139:17
short 10:17 39:24 74:8 110:24
shorter 99:18
shortly 43:24 118:11
shotgun 129:15
show 11:7 12:19 16:10 20:13 40:4 84:7 86:17 107:7 113:15,17 114:2,3 114:11,23 119:15
showing 10:3
shown 12:14 75:9
si 25:11
sic 16:11
sign 55:17 150:12
signature 147:12 148:1 149:22
signed 148:21 150:20
significant 49:22 61:1 90:13 92:9 97:5 146:11
similar 145:13
simultaneous 35:19 71:3
single 58:1
singular 67:25 84:12
sir 116:7 123:10
sit 65:5 98:25
site 4:18 39:14 108:5,22
six 134:8,23 141:25
size 62:14
skills 49:2 50:9
skipped 21:16
slide 15:17,19,21 60:14 61:22 68:22 71:20 72:2 74:22 77:2,3,3,3,5,17 82:4 83:24 84:7 84:13,21 85:1,4 86:25 88:19 94:9 94:11,14 95:9 98:13 99:11 100:4 101:10 103:25 104:6,13,25 105:13,15 109:4 110:4,4,5
slides 59:20 64:12 77:6,8 89:13 95:11 110:3
slight 28:18 127:17 141:22
slightly 96:16 127:18 128:8
slow 11:16
slowly 16:18

smaller 67:3 95:10 127:5 130:15
smusser 2:23
software 25:10,19 25:21,25 26:3,15 140:24
sold 18:5 126:7
solution 140:17
solutions 67:12 150:23
somewhat 105:6
song 1:12 3:9 5:15 6:25 7:6,12,14 9:2 11:7,21 12:19,25 16:10,19 17:4,21 20:13 23:3 27:8 29:5,15 32:13 44:15 51:15 74:15 111:9 116:2 124:6 133:10 142:7 146:24 147:5 148:4,6,25 150:5
sooner 50:1
sophisticated 79:10,14,16
sorry 13:7 14:15 15:3 27:13 58:21 63:15 66:24 71:4 83:9 102:14 104:3 105:12 111:2 115:13 145:17
sort 12:1 21:15 26:22 30:9 34:19 35:11 41:8 46:20 48:3,9 50:14 61:16,18 63:22 73:8 84:11 85:7 86:18 91:13 95:21 96:7,17 99:7 109:25 110:1 116:19 122:17 129:3 131:2 133:19,20 134:2 135:5,9 136:4,10 138:7 139:20 141:25 143:2 144:13 145:1
sound 86:14 91:8 92:3 112:9 128:14
sounded 49:1
sounds 46:16 91:10 119:16
space 64:18,20 65:1,10,12 68:10 99:7 103:6 115:18 130:2,6 132:5,5 137:13
speak 17:1 34:13 47:8 92:23 117:22
speaker 52:21
speaking 10:9 116:4
specialist 3:16
specific 10:5 26:4 72:17 73:5 116:20 139:25 144:10
specifically 35:15 55:5 62:1,10,11 63:1 96:21 105:15 106:8
specification 51:6
specifications 18:11 26:24 138:24
specifics 14:25 15:18 19:9 24:7 33:12 34:2 35:8 35:10
specify 133:15
specs 139:5
speculating 115:5
speculation 50:11 51:11 54:9 80:25 81:11 84:14,24 144:19
sped 127:11
speed 57:11 97:24
spend 91:20
spending 15:12,15
spent 19:24 90:19 91:3,7,12,17 92:15
spin 68:3
spoke 23:12
spoken 36:6 55:1 55:25
square 92:19
stage 68:1 138:14 138:20 139:2,9,13 139:14,15 140:8
stages 138:7 140:24
stamell 2:5 6:11 6:11
standard 82:11,12 135:6
stands 21:14
stanford 116:23 117:2,8,14
start 9:9 26:23 78:6 102:9,13 114:3,23
started 131:4 134:5
starting 81:16 131:9
starts 114:4 123:23
startups 64:25
state 5:24 7:12 93:11 103:2 127:3 127:10 149:24,25
stated 149:9,15
statement 45:19 47:5,7 57:15 60:1 105:10 112:7 121:11
statements 96:3 127:15
states 1:1 5:16 9:24 149:5
stay 39:7
stayed 125:11
ste 2:6,11 3:6
stemming 121:1
stenographically 149:11
step 42:7 70:23 71:4,18 137:10
steps 19:3 42:10 43:19 69:16
stop 116:3
stopped 118:25
stored 147:8
strand 42:5,11,15
strategic 135:22
strategies 38:17
strategy 135:10,11 145:13
street 2:11,21 3:6
strike 15:4 23:16 29:25 134:24 145:18
strong 49:7 88:14 99:8
stronger 135:23
study 58:7
sub 69:1,3 95:25 97:24 139:4
subject 111:20
submitted 121:14
subpoena 6:18

subpoenas 8:23
subscription 120:15
subsequently 121:7
subset 37:25
substance 35:10
substantially 122:5 143:16
subsystems 138:22
succeed 125:4
succeeding 125:8
success 57:12
successful 65:5,9 80:15 101:24
sued 115:23 116:12,15 117:2
suggest 44:8 84:20
suggesting 114:8 117:24
suing 34:14 113:10 116:20
suit 117:25 119:13 120:20
suited 29:22 30:1 68:20
summer 48:2 94:22,23 133:20
superior 43:4,5 82:15 86:11 100:11
supervision 149:12
supplied 105:25 106:1
suppliers 67:11 73:20 80:22
supply 128:18
support 90:13,15 104:20 107:1
supported 117:13
supports 104:15
supposed 50:14 113:15
sure 10:19 14:12 23:7,9 26:16 34:1 46:4 48:5 53:11 58:24 59:8,13 65:17 69:10 80:14 90:7 95:5 98:4 101:1 103:1 106:24 107:6 116:2
survey 63:19,20 63:22,23,24 85:5 85:14 87:10
susan 2:20 7:2
swaine 2:5 6:12
swear 6:3
switch 29:7 127:10
switched 31:1 124:25 125:15 128:12
switching 128:4
sworn 6:4 7:7 149:7,10
symptomatic 66:17
synthesis 41:17,19 42:3,13,20
synthesized 42:1 42:15
system 18:7,9 25:11 26:17 28:15 36:18 39:23 42:23 53:8 59:16 68:5 68:19 78:15,20 79:22 80:13 84:20 88:6 90:9 95:17 96:25 98:16 140:21
systems 19:24 26:6,18 36:20 67:16 88:2 142:1

t

tab 43:23 58:10 63:14 93:3 103:9 107:25 112:15,15 120:1 123:7
table 32:6 105:15
tabs 119:22
tag 120:13
take 5:12 11:23 12:22 13:2 14:8 16:22 20:17 25:15 27:22 29:4,10 48:9 71:11 72:19 74:8 91:19 92:7 92:14,17 94:9 95:1 109:5 110:22 110:24 119:24 120:17
taken 5:4 6:16 29:12 34:7 54:1 55:20 62:23 69:16 74:12 111:6 132:23 148:4,6
takes 16:25 26:23 110:13 134:23
talbot 5:19
talbott 3:16
talk 9:11 35:1,4 67:14 90:8,19 137:8 146:25
talked 105:6 119:14
talking 35:19 71:3 90:8
talks 59:24
target 63:5 66:19 100:5 138:23 143:2
targeting 66:22 101:5 138:10
targets 138:8,9
tbd 56:17 86:5 88:16 145:9
team 54:19 77:19 80:18 94:16 110:1
team's 57:12
teams 139:4,4
technical 3:16 19:2,13 79:12 133:5,5 135:14 139:18
technologies 41:23 41:24 106:1
technology 5:10 31:16 39:24 43:1 50:22 56:10 57:10 57:19 58:2 59:23 60:5,11 67:18 68:23 72:8 75:8 75:14 104:15 125:16,25 128:13 128:22 131:4
tell 8:13 51:24 94:18 98:6 108:12 109:16
template 93:23 94:3,5
tend 59:3
tens 91:16 92:17
tenure 118:11
term 145:3
terminology 52:15 52:18 128:25
terms 20:6,9 22:25 25:9 35:14,14 38:25 43:12 52:19 53:25 60:10 66:1 67:8,11 76:13

88:18 96:20 97:12 108:22 110:1,6 122:8 124:17 125:10 135:5 144:23
territories 126:25 127:1,6
test 29:17 31:1 64:13 66:4,18,19 123:15 124:12,17 124:22 125:2,9,14 125:19,25 126:6,7 126:19 130:14,21 131:9,10
tested 8:23 21:21
tester 54:4
testers 53:21,24
testified 7:8 29:16 55:8 91:18 141:1
testify 149:10
testifying 8:16
testimony 8:20 12:7,16 27:25 28:3,12 33:22 34:6,9,12,16,25 35:21,24 36:8 55:9 91:5,10,11 111:13,22 113:9 114:14 124:24 128:11 147:5 149:7,11,14 150:9 150:18
testing 11:5 54:8 54:11 64:1,5 68:20 123:16 124:3 130:10,23 132:2,5
tests 63:10 65:10 65:11,13,16 66:9 66:14 124:15 130:19
text 10:24 25:8,9 27:18
thank 7:21 9:2 12:18 15:20 16:9 20:12 23:13 27:7 29:2 32:8 42:16 52:1 55:19 61:21 68:21 74:6 132:21 146:17,23,24 147:1,3,10
thermo 79:7 84:12 106:1,8,25
thing 46:18 76:2,4
things 11:3 17:22 20:8 26:8,14 30:15,17 33:21 61:20 78:5 79:23 89:8 96:16 111:17 135:11,23
think 15:17 19:2 24:8 26:10,20 30:21 31:17,20 35:5,6,6 37:19 43:6 48:1,4,8,8 49:20 50:8,21,21 50:23 56:14,16 57:21 64:14,21 65:8,23 67:5,15 71:7 72:17,23 74:7 75:18 78:13 80:9,19 81:4,6 83:7,12 84:5,7 85:18 86:6,8,9,10 86:17 88:16,25 89:4,19,21 90:3 90:11 92:4,4 94:21 96:24 98:8 98:21 99:21,24 100:6,16,20 102:24,24 103:7 106:4 108:15 109:18 110:8,19 110:25 113:22 114:24 118:3,15 119:7 120:7 122:3 122:7,7,17 123:2 124:16 126:24,25 127:18,23,24 128:10 131:1,6,7 132:16,17 133:1,4 133:20 135:4,5,7 136:8 139:12 141:8,17 143:14 144:6,8,9,13,15 144:24 145:8,11 146:12,21
thinking 31:22
thinkpad 8:8
third 14:20 53:9 54:11 70:19
thought 43:9 49:2 49:19 91:19 92:2 100:2 120:11
three 61:1 75:3,5 75:16 105:16 106:16 134:23
thrilled 123:24 124:1
thrive 65:21,22
throughput 30:16 30:19,20 31:2,5,9 31:19 32:2 57:11 61:5,6,7,13,17,19 75:11,21,23,25 76:5,6,8,18,25 84:3,8,11 85:17 85:21 86:18,22,23 87:20 96:25 97:3 99:18,22 100:18 100:22 101:3 110:6,7,18 136:25 137:9,11,12,19,21 137:25 138:4,10 138:11 142:10,14 142:17,20 143:2,5 143:9
tier 57:14,20
time 5:9,24 9:22 9:22 10:5,7 14:7 14:17 16:1,25 18:10,17 19:12 22:7 24:9 25:13 26:23 28:6,7,20 29:14 30:9,25,25 31:4 32:1,4,6 34:13,14 38:9 39:7 41:1 42:7 45:20 47:5,11,19 57:15 59:4 60:11 70:22 71:17 74:14 75:18,19 78:2 84:17,21 86:12 87:5 89:13 90:16 93:23 94:1 96:11 99:24 100:13,19 100:25 104:9 109:25 110:10,13 111:8,10,12 112:12 114:2,20 117:9 124:17 125:9 128:6,9,12 132:13,17,25 133:20,23 134:1 144:9,25 146:25 149:9,15 150:19
timeframe 48:9 49:6 133:15 150:8
timeline 17:23 20:10 22:22 23:14 23:17 24:2,4,9,15 24:20 25:2,2,4 27:1 54:7 136:11 136:13,18 139:16

144:2
timelines 15:11,13 22:20 24:13 51:2 136:22
times 10:3 38:3,10 38:11 75:3,5,16 82:22,22 99:18,23 101:3 127:11
timing 21:24 22:17 29:1 117:17 119:14
title 39:13 45:13 74:25 99:15 110:4
titled 93:5
tm 101:19,25
today 8:7,16,20,22 9:5 36:11 60:1 63:3 65:5,10,12 66:4 72:11 78:11 78:12 83:11 85:16 97:15,19 98:25 126:7 127:4 132:5 138:9 146:25
today's 147:4
tongue 42:17
top 17:23 40:9 57:14,20 61:5 65:25 78:6 105:3 109:10
topic 98:12 111:14
topics 110:24 111:10
torrent 105:24 106:2,2
total 61:9 90:20,24 123:4 147:5
touch 109:21
track 83:22 126:16 137:21
trade 1:1 2:19,21 5:17 6:6 7:2 8:24 9:4,8 113:1 148:3 150:4
trademark 101:17
trademarked 101:15,16,23
trading 114:6
traditionally 29:23
trajectory 99:6
tranches 46:20
transcribed 149:12
transcript 12:7 27:9 148:6 149:8 149:13,16 150:6 150:20
transition 48:2 96:9 133:21
transitioned 37:16 48:6 125:22,24 134:6
transitioning 133:24
transpires 114:2
tremaine 3:5 6:14
trial 6:22
tricks 70:14
tried 126:15
tries 8:13 11:1
trigger 81:1
tripping 42:17
true 45:10 72:11 85:16 92:10 148:6 149:14
truth 149:10
truthful 10:10
try 9:11 10:7 83:20 85:7 91:14 109:19 131:18 146:9
trying 32:19 33:8 33:8,10,24 42:1 55:20 58:22 72:16 72:16 75:7 76:11 83:5 94:24 109:23 110:14 127:21
turn 13:21 14:14 14:15 17:17 21:3 22:12 27:8,11 56:25 61:22 74:16 74:22 77:2 86:25 95:9 99:11 101:9 109:4 115:9 133:2
turnaround 127:11 128:5,6,9
turquoise 62:13
two 24:12 41:22 43:6 51:15 83:1 100:11 110:3 114:7,23
type 23:2 41:11,16 59:11 64:4 73:5 86:22 88:10 119:4 134:17 135:13 136:5 145:13
types 29:21 56:2 65:15 73:8 98:9
typically 145:16 145:19

u

u.s. 121:8 130:3,6 130:8
ultimate 101:6 146:4
ultimately 19:16 25:11 42:11 54:21 76:12 102:24 118:6 119:4,18 121:13,16 125:14 137:16
ultra 61:17,17
um 22:1 35:5 43:5 48:1,1 79:4 84:15 99:19 105:18 125:7
uncertain 92:8
uncertainty 96:12
unclear 70:25 71:6,8
underlined 87:6
underlying 71:18
undersigned 149:3
understand 8:16 8:22 9:12,17,20 25:20 32:18 35:13 75:16 102:16 130:5 135:18
understanding 28:4,7,14,20 32:22,24 37:8 45:20 50:25 54:18 56:5 57:18 58:2 61:16 63:25 64:10 71:15 85:20 103:21 116:11,17 126:10 130:4
understood 7:21 19:3 42:22 48:5 48:25 60:16 63:24 87:7 107:6 126:19
unit 5:14 100:25 110:9,14 137:15
united 1:1 5:16
units 53:6 54:8 147:6
universal 105:3,14
university 116:23
unnecessarily 114:14

update 4:12 20:23 58:14 59:1
updates 59:3
upfront 122:24 123:1
upgrade 84:18 146:15
upload 16:25
use 6:16,22 43:15 52:15,17,18 58:3 60:11 63:18 64:2 66:9 69:17 71:23 72:13 73:1,4 78:21 97:12 104:20 107:13 125:20
useful 70:14
user 71:10 110:12 140:25,25
users 53:6,17 54:8 72:1 129:8 137:24
uses 39:25 42:3 43:16 58:4 69:6 98:11
usually 61:10
utilizes 137:6

v

v 150:4
v1 17:24 18:3,4,9 18:11,15,18,21 21:17 23:3,10,11 82:7 89:10,19,23
v2 18:14 89:11,12 89:15,18
vague 144:5
value 85:2 88:22 88:24 89:3,6 122:4,10
valued 122:9
variable 38:9
variant 69:25
various 73:20 101:25 102:3
vast 73:22
vendor 106:9
vendors 105:16
verdict 119:9
verified 26:22
verify 150:9
verinata 116:23 117:2,6,8,14,25 120:19 128:18 129:2 130:2,7,10 130:24 131:6,25
verinata's 129:13
veritext 5:19,21 147:7,8 150:14,23
veritext.com 150:15
version 18:4,15,16 28:20 54:12 89:15 90:12 100:11 141:23 144:23 145:6
versus 14:20 71:18
viable 80:22 81:24 106:22 107:9
vicky 1:24 5:20 6:2 148:4 149:3 149:23
video 1:10 3:16 5:12,14 6:16,17 6:20,22
videoconference 5:5
videographer 5:5 5:8,20 29:9,13 74:10,13 111:4,7 132:21,24 147:3
view 68:19 117:13 118:16,16
viewed 137:20
views 136:7
virtual 5:10
visibility 19:18 28:25 50:24 51:8 90:14 96:11,18,22 130:4 136:17
vision 57:9
visit 4:18 108:5,15 108:22,24
visited 40:21
vitro 11:6
voice 85:8
volley 116:15
volume 76:13
volumes 140:17
vs 148:3

w

w 134:4
wait 50:14 69:10 77:5,5
waiting 109:9 114:19
walk 133:15
want 7:15 10:8 35:2 38:24 39:17 44:6 53:11 59:19 67:1 69:10 70:15 79:11,25 80:1,23 81:7 89:23 90:7 96:20 105:7 111:16 123:20 134:17 136:6,23 140:17,19,20 141:6 146:13
wanted 40:3 47:14 74:15 75:21 90:18 102:23 103:1 107:6 110:1 111:9 128:11,13 146:24
washington 1:24 2:22 3:6 5:1 148:21 149:6,24
watkins 2:11,15 6:8,10
way 22:2 41:24 43:19 53:2 60:16 65:18 72:17 73:19 75:22 77:8 80:16 91:14 110:16,16 110:18 129:12 130:8 136:14 140:6 149:17
ways 105:9
we've 29:3 58:6 70:22 71:7 74:7 77:22 80:2,10,14 80:14 81:20,20 83:4 86:11 88:16 90:25 91:12 107:10 110:22 118:15 132:16 133:18 139:2 143:21,22,23
web 4:10 40:7 63:19 115:8 123:13
website 40:10,19 40:22,25 41:4 44:12 101:15 112:20
weeks 48:10 114:7 114:24 119:7 134:8
went 40:4
whatnot 119:2
wicke 134:4
wicke's 134:11
william 63:18

willing 78:19
witness 1:18 5:5 6:3,4,14 7:7,15 11:17 12:5 17:1 29:6 33:17 50:12 50:20 51:22,23 58:11 74:9 111:2 132:11 149:9,20 150:8,10,12,19
word 66:7
words 115:14 123:23
work 18:25 19:6,8 29:8 37:5 39:18 54:15 73:6,7,20 74:3,4 78:5,17 79:1,24 80:13 85:20 134:5 138:22
worked 130:8
workflow 72:21
working 14:20 26:14,23 77:20,22
works 73:2,3,24 74:5 110:25 111:1
world 124:5 126:21
world's 4:14 93:12
worries 104:10 111:3
worse 43:9
would've 114:21
wright 3:5 6:14
written 25:21,25 26:3 116:1
wrong 87:4

x

x 4:1
xpress 105:24

y

yawning 110:25
yeah 9:1 11:12 12:1,5 16:15 23:7 30:7 35:3 40:2 44:8,20 45:1 46:18 50:16 52:5 59:12,18 60:7,12 66:24 69:12 73:6 74:4,5,5 77:11,11 77:11,11 78:4,13 78:18,21,23,25 79:4,4 80:2,7,17 81:1,4,9,23 82:2 83:11 84:7,14 85:17 86:5,20 87:2 90:7,11 91:9 92:23 94:12,17,21 95:7,12 96:24 97:15 99:21 101:11 102:12,17 103:20 104:3,10 106:18 107:5 109:8 112:11 117:17 118:3,3 120:13 125:7,18 126:23 127:23 131:17,22 132:2 133:4 140:3 141:5 144:8
year 39:11 54:13 56:19 90:22 94:22 96:8 116:23 133:17,18 134:7 135:25 137:5 143:1 144:11
years 36:14 37:2,3 61:2
yellow 77:23 78:7 78:9
yellows 78:4
yep 16:21 29:6 104:12
york 2:6

z

zoom 1:10 10:23 44:7 123:20
zooming 44:8

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

Rule 30

(e) Review By the Witness; Changes.

(1) Review; Statement of Changes. On request by the deponent or a party before the deposition is completed, the deponent must be allowed 30 days after being notified by the officer that the transcript or recording is available in which:

(A) to review the transcript or recording; and

(B) if there are changes in form or substance, to sign a statement listing the changes and the reasons for making them.

(2) Changes Indicated in the Officer's Certificate. The officer must note in the certificate prescribed by Rule 30(f)(1) whether a review was requested and, if so, must attach any changes the deponent makes during the 30-day period.

DISCLAIMER: THE FOREGOING FEDERAL PROCEDURE RULES ARE PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE ABOVE RULES ARE CURRENT AS OF APRIL 1, 2019. PLEASE REFER TO THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION.

VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
COMPANY CERTIFICATE AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Veritext Legal Solutions represents that the foregoing transcript is a true, correct and complete transcript of the colloquies, questions and answers as submitted by the court reporter. Veritext Legal Solutions further represents that the attached exhibits, if any, are true, correct and complete documents as submitted by the court reporter and/or attorneys in relation to this deposition and that the documents were processed in accordance with our litigation support and production standards.

Veritext Legal Solutions is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of client and witness information, in accordance with the regulations promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), as amended with respect to protected health information and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, as amended, with respect to Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Physical transcripts and exhibits are managed under strict facility and personnel access controls. Electronic files of documents are stored in encrypted form and are transmitted in an encrypted fashion to authenticated parties who are permitted to access the material. Our data is hosted in a Tier 4 SSAE 16 certified facility.

Veritext Legal Solutions complies with all federal and State regulations with respect to the provision of court reporting services, and maintains its neutrality and independence regardless of relationship or the financial outcome of any litigation. Veritext requires adherence to the foregoing professional and ethical standards from all of its subcontractors in their independent contractor agreements.

Inquiries about Veritext Legal Solutions' confidentiality and security policies and practices should be directed to Veritext's Client Services Associates indicated on the cover of this document or at www.veritext.com.

In the Matter of:

Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

March 24, 2021
Ken Song

Condensed Transcript with Word Index

For The Record, Inc.
(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

ILLUMINA, a corporation, and GRAIL, a corporation) Matter No. 2010144

Wednesday, March 24, 2021

Remote Investigational Hearing
Federal Trade Commission

The above-entitled matter came on for remote investigational hearing, pursuant to notice, at 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time.

APPEARANCES:

ON BEHALF OF THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:
DYLAN NAEGELE, ESQ.
NICK STEBINGER, ESQ.
Federal Trade Commission
400-7th Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20024
(202) 326-2433
dnaegele@ftc.gov

ON BEHALF OF OMNIOME AND THE WITNESS:
DOUG LITVAK, ESQ.
Davis Wright Tremain
1301 K Street, Suite 500 East
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 973-4200
douglitvak@dwt.com
and
GARRETT ANDERSON, ESQ.
Omniome
6965 Lusk Boulevard
San Diego, California 92121
(858) 832-2300

I N D E X

WITNESS: EXAMINATION:
KEN SONG
BY MR. NAEGELE 3

EXHIBITS DESCRIPTION FOR ID
NONE

OTHER EXHIBITS REFERENCED PAGE
NONE

P R O C E E D I N G S
- - - - -

STIPULATION:
ALL COUNSEL PRESENT STIPULATE
THAT THE WITNESS SHALL BE SWORN REMOTELY
BY THE COURT REPORTER
* * *

Whereupon--

KEN SONG

a witness, called for examination, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

EXAMINATION

BY MR. NAEGELE:

Q. Good morning, Mr. Song. Thank you for appearing here today. My name is Dylan Naegele, and I am an attorney with the Federal Trade Commission.

Before we begin, I would like to ask the other persons with us today to introduce themselves for the record.

MR. LITVAK: Doug Litvak from Davis Wright Tremain on behalf of the witness and Omniome.

MR. ANDERSON: Garrett Anderson, solo practitioner, on behalf of the witness and Omniome.

MR. STEBINGER: Nick Stebinger from the Federal Trade Commission.

5

MR. NAEGELE: Thank you.
BY MR. NAEGELE:
Q. Dr. Song, can you please state your name for the record?
A. Ken Song.
Q. Who is your current employer?
A. Well, my full-time employer is a company called RayzeBio, R-A-Y-Z-E-B-I-O, but I also serve as the chairman of the board at Omniome.
Q. Are you currently employed by anyone else?
A. No.
Q. Do you understand that you are appearing here today pursuant to a subpoena?
A. Yes.
Q. Do you understand that you will be testifying under oath today?
A. Yes.
Q. How did you prepare for today's hearing?
A. So I reviewed the subpoena for different areas that required some looking into -- you know, I went back and looked at some company documents just so that I was prepared for myself in case any specifics or details were going to be required. And then, you know, I also discussed things with counsel.
Q. Is there any reason why you would not be able

6

to fully and accurately testify today?
A. No.
Q. I am going to ask you some questions today about Illumina, Inc. and Illumina, Inc.'s proposed acquisition of Grail, Inc. I will refer to them as "Illumina" and "Grail." If for any reason that's confusing, please let me know, and I can answer or sort of modify the term that I'm using appropriately.
So let me start off by asking, have you ever given testimony by deposition before?
A. Yes.
Q. How many times?
A. Deposition, once.
Q. And what was that matter?
A. That was with -- in regards to a company that I was priorly -- prior involved in, and that was in a litigation case that involved my prior company as well as with Illumina.
Q. What was that prior company?
A. That prior company was Ariosa, but at the time that the deposition was done, I was doing it on behalf of Roche, because Roche had acquired Ariosa, and so the suit was still ongoing at that time.
Q. Did the suit involve competition matters?
A. Well, it was -- it was patent-related, it was

7

IP-related, and so competition, yes, because we both had similar products in the marketplace.
Q. Thank you.
Before we get into substantive questions, I'd like to explain a little bit about how today's investigational hearing will be conducted. All of my questions and your answers will be recorded by the court reporter. Please understand that you need to speak up and answer my questions orally so that the court reporter can record your answers. She will not be able to record a nod or a shake of your head.
To make the questions and answers easier to record, we should both do our best not to speak at the same time. If you do not understand one of my questions or if you cannot hear a question, I'd be happy to clarify it, rephrase it, or do whatever is necessary so that you and I understand each other. This is particularly important because we're conducting this hearing over Zoom.
I do want to remind you that you are under oath, so if at any point you realize that you've answered a question incorrectly or if you remember something else that would make your answer more complete, please just let me know, and we can add to your earlier answer right then while it's still on your

8

mind.
If you need a break at any point, just let me know and we can take one. I only ask that you not request a break while we have a question pending.
Do you understand everything that I've told you?
A. Yes.
Q. Excellent.
You are currently accessing Zoom, correct?
A. Yes.
Q. Is Zoom working for you as far as you can tell at this time?
A. Yes.
Q. What is the full address of your current location?
A. 9880 Campus Point Drive, Suite 360, San Diego, California, 92121.
Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?
A. No.
Q. What device are you using for this hearing?
A. I'm using a Thinkpad laptop.
Q. Do you have any form of communication with your attorney at your disposal?
A. I don't know what you mean by that. What does that mean? I mean, they're on the Zoom with us here,

9

obviously, so that's a form of communication, and there is -- you know, if needed, we have the option to -- you know, during a break or whatever, we do have a separate breakout room virtually to be able to discuss things.

Q. Do you anticipate anyone trying to contact you while I'm asking you questions during the hearing?

A. No. I mean, my cell phone might ring, but that is not related to this. I can't help that from happening, so I won't pick it up.

Q. Thank you.

Will you tell me if anyone tries to communicate with you while I'm asking questions?

A. I will.

Q. To the extent that you do get some kind of contact, if you could let me know, I would be happy to take a break if you need to respond to something, but it is important that, you know, you not be involved in reading or responding to either text messages or emails while we're conducting the IH.

A. Okay, understood.

Q. If at any point our line of communication breaks down, I take it you do have a way to contact your attorneys?

A. Yes.

Q. Excellent.

10

Dr. Song, would you please briefly describe your educational background, starting with college.

A. I was an undergraduate at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where I studied biology and was a premed major. I graduated in 1996. Then I went to medical school, the University of California, San Francisco, where I received my medical degree, M.D., in the year 2000.

Q. Thank you.

Would you now please give a brief overview of your career after receiving your M.D.?

A. After receiving my M.D., I went to work for McKinsey & Company, a management consulting firm in San Francisco, where I was an associate for two years. Then I left McKinsey and actually returned back to medicine, where I completed a residency in internal medicine at the University of California, San Francisco.

And then I completed a fellowship in gastroenterology, as well as a research fellowship, up at the University of Washington Medical School and also was doing my research at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center.

In 2007, I left medicine again and joined Venrock, a venture capital firm, and moved back down to

11

California, the San Francisco Bay area, and I was vice president of Venrock, which invested in early-stage healthcare companies, from 2007 to 2010.

In 2010, I took up the position of chief executive officer at a company called Ariosa Diagnostics -- actually, at the time of founding, it was called Tandem Technologies, but we renamed the company eventually. There I served as CEO for approximately five years. This was a molecular diagnostics company where we ultimately developed a sequence of -- where we ultimately developed a diagnostic product for maternal-fetal health.

That company was then acquired by Roche in 2015, at which point I then joined Roche as part of -- where I became part of Roche and stayed there for a little bit over a year. In 2016 I left Roche and then took about six or so months off and moved down to San Diego, and in the fall of 2016, I joined Metacrine, which is a biotechnology company working on drug discovery, as their president and chief executive officer. So that was in -- I think in the fall of 2016.

And then in the spring of 2017, I took on the executive chairman role at Omniome. Then in June of 2020, I left Metacrine as president and CEO, and then

12

later that month, in June of 2020, I joined RayzeBio as president and CEO, where I continue to serve in that function, and I also have continued service as the chairman of the board at Omniome since 2017.

Q. Other than your work at Omniome, did any of the work that you mentioned involve DNA sequencing?

A. At Omniome, yes.

Q. Sorry.

Would you please read that question back.

(The record was read as follows:)

"QUESTION: Other than your work at Omniome, did any of the work that you mentioned involve DNA sequencing?"

THE WITNESS: Oh, other than.

Yes. So at Ariosa we were pretty significant users of DNA sequencing technology for our diagnostic tests, including the use of the Illumina sequencing platforms.

BY MR. NAEGELE:

Q. Thank you.

Would you please describe Omniome at a high level?

A. So Omniome is a life science tools company. So that means that the company was founded with a goal of making life science instruments that would be useful

13

for research as well as, you know, potentially clinical and other uses.

The focus for Omniome has been on developing -- and ultimately what it hopes to commercialize -- a DNA sequencing system. So that would include a sequencing box or piece of hardware that would physically be sold, and then there would be, you know, reagents and other things like that that would also be sold to a company so that that sequencing box or -- you know, could be used.

Q. When was Omniome founded?

A. So Omniome was founded actually back in 2013.

Q. And where is Omniome located?

A. In San Diego, California.

Q. How many employees does Omniome have?

A. It has about 160 or so. I don't know the -- I don't recollect the exact number, but in that range.

[redacted]

14

[redacted]

Q. And what products is Omniome developing?

A. So we're developing a DNA sequencer. So this is a system that would be able to sequence -- you know, not just DNA, but also any type of genetic material, like RNA, et cetera.

The focus of our technology is to provide, in industry terms, a reasonably mid to high throughput system, meaning that we would be able to generate a fair amount of data each time a customer would want to actually perform a sequencing run. And by "sequencing run," that means, you know, start to stop to doing an analysis, right, or a running of samples.

THE REPORTER: I'm sorry, a running of?

THE WITNESS: Samples.

THE REPORTER: Thank you.

BY MR. NAEGELE:

Q. How is throughput measured?

A. Throughput is usually measured by number of bases that you can provide through your sequencing

15

reaction. That's probably conventionally the way people look at it. So they talk about -- you know, there's a term called gigabases, and sometimes people will just say Gs, so how many gigabases of output can you generate in a sequencing run, which would consume, like, one kit, right, and one sort of finite period

[redacted]

16

[redacted]

Q. So in your position as chairman of Omniome's board, what are your responsibilities?

A. So there's, you know, standard board member responsibilities in terms of just governance, making sure that the -- that we're having appropriate board meetings, that there's appropriate disclosures and information that's being shared, you know, voting matters as they relate to shareholders and board

17

consents, et cetera.
I'd say one of the big things is obviously ensuring that we have the proper management in place, but, you know, for me, I also -- you know, I'm in close contact with the CEO as well as some other senior executives just to sort of get updates in between board meetings and when they happen. I would say, you know, I'm in touch pretty much on a weekly basis, you know, with members inside the company to understand what's going on and will provide, you know, strategic input.
I don't want to use the word "direction," because my job is not to run the company, but I do try to provide input based upon information that's shared with me.
Q. How often does Omniome's board meet?
A. Quarterly.
Q. Do you have any other interactions with the board besides the quarterly meeting?
A. Yeah, there will be communication or contact if there's something going on, such as, you know, if there's a material development, like if there's a financing or if there's perhaps a senior executive employee issue, which can be good and -- or not, I mean like promotions and things like that, or if there's concerns around senior management, then that will also

18

be discussed amongst the board members.
There are committees, compensation committees and audit committees that will also meet at separate times outside of the formal quarterly board meetings.
Q. In your role as chairman, do you have any interaction with Omniome's investors?
A. Yes. Some of those investors sit on the board as well.
Q. How often do you interact with Omniome's investors?
A. It varies by the investor. Obviously, if an investor is on the board and also serves on one of the committees that I'm involved with, that -- I'll have more frequent involvement. There are some investors where I have, you know, almost no contact at all.
Q. Shifting gears, I have some questions now about the sequencer that Omniome's developing. What chemistry is Omniome considering using for its sequencer?
A. We're using a chemistry that -- we are using sequencing by binding chemistry, and maybe the simplest way to think about this is it is a base-by-base interrogation and extension that occurs that relies upon imaging to be able to detect the sequences.

19

20

Q. Is the size of the instrument important?
A. To whom?
Q. Sorry. To your knowledge, is the size of a sequencer important to the customer?
A. I think it matters for some. You know, some customers have a limited amount of space in their laboratory, so they don't want a very large footprint, you know, thing that's taking up a ton of space.
In general, you know, my understanding is customers do like to have things that could fit on a standard laboratory bench so that you don't need specialized, you know, equipment or seismic fitting to a room to accommodate it.


21
23
22
24

25

27

26

28

29

[redacted]

30

[redacted]

31

[redacted]

Q. When Omniome commercially releases its sequencer, who does it anticipate being its target audience -- target customer?

A. I think our target customer is anyone that's interested in currently doing next-generation sequencing.

[redacted]

32

[redacted]

33

[redacted]

Q. Would there be a benefit to Omniome in having FDA approval?

A. There's definitely a -- if you have an FDA-approved instrument and FDA-approved reagents and kits, then it makes it easier for diagnostic labs to use that, especially those that, you know, aren't CLIA labs, right, because then they can just use an FDA-approved product. And even for CLIA labs, they would not need to go through their own separate process and internal validation. They could just use an FDA-approved product and start offering the testing.

[redacted]

34

[redacted]

Q. If customers are using non-RUO instruments, would that process be the same?

A. Well, by "non-RUO," you mean an FDA-approved instrument?

Q. Yes.

A. So the process could be different. So if there's an FDA-approved instrument and there's already an FDA-approved test kit for that instrument, it should be relatively straightforward for a customer just to use that instrument and buy that test kit.

If there is an FDA-approved instrument but the test itself is not approved, then there could be, you know, cooperation that's needed between a laboratory testing provider and the instrument manufacturer to try

35

and see whether or not they can get a test kit or a test approved on an FDA instrument.

Q. What kind of cooperation would that be?

A. I think that can run a pretty broad spectrum of different types of cooperation. It's a question of, I think -- you know, again, I'm not the expert here on this, having -- not having done it, but I think I could contemplate that, you know, a laboratory testing provider might say, I just want to get my test approved just for me, right, or they could say I want to get my test approved as a kit on your instrument that can then become widely available to everyone else.

In that latter situation, I would assume that a laboratory testing provider there might want to, you know, reap some of the economics from the testing kit if they work with a testing kit man -- if they work with an instrument manufacturer to work with them to get that test kit approved. So, again, I think there's different ways of how people want to get FDA approval, if they wanted to get it. So there's not a single way to do it.

Q. You mentioned a kit approach. What would Omniome's involvement be if one of its customers wanted to get an FDA-approved kit?

A. It would -- it would depend, again, on how the

36

different components of that testing process wanted to be approved and who wanted to control that approval. So, I mean, Omniome could be involved or any instrument manufacturer could be involved in production of perhaps primers that are specific to the test content, and I guess the question is, who would that manufacturing and production lie upon? Would that be upon the manufacturer, like Omniome or Illumina, or would that rely upon the customer or some other third party through which it could be compatible with your sequencing system?

Q. Would Omniome be involved with any of the interactions with the FDA?

A. If it's off of our instrument and we were involved in the manufacturing of some of the reagents, then I would assume yes.

Q. What would -- what kind of involvement would that be?

A. In what -- I guess I'm just trying to -- like, it depends. In what scenario are we -- I just want to make sure we're talking about the right scenario.

Q. Certainly.

In the event that an Omniome customer wanted to get FDA approval for a kit or a test that ran on an Omniome sequencer, would Omniome have to be involved in

37

any interactions with the FDA?
A. I would say if Omniome's manufacturing some of the components of that kit, then most likely yes.
Q. By "components in the kit," do you mean reagents or the instrument or something else?
A. Well, if the instrument's already approved by the FDA and there is no further modifications that are needed on any aspect of the instruments or the reagents that are used on those instruments, if those are all FDA-approved, then I don't know that there would need to be much more on the instrument portion.
But if there are -- you know, obviously if there's any things that need to be even modified or slightly changed, then I would assume -- again, I'm not a regulatory expert -- I assume that there would need to be some direct involvement from the company on those matters.
MR. NAEGELE: So we've been going for about an hour now. Let's take a short break. Let's come back at 9:03 Pacific time. Does that work for you?
THE WITNESS: Yes.
(A brief recess was taken.)
BY MR. NAEGELE:
[redacted]

38

[redacted]
Q. And what is the difference between long-read technology and the technology that Omniome is using?
A. So people typically talk about short-read verse long-read technology, and that usually is distinguished by whether or not you're sequencing hundreds of bases or if you're sequencing many, many thousands of bases.
And there's fewer applications for the longer

39

read technology that's out there, and so it's really been more of a niche application. There is some potential for overlap if you're trying to sequence, like, a human genome or something like that, but the reality is that the shorter read technology applications, which we fall into and Illumina and Thermo Fisher, would be more broadly applicable for the sequencing market.
[redacted]
Q. To your knowledge, is BGI currently selling instruments in the United States?
A. I -- I honestly don't know whether or not they are right now.
Q. I'd like to shift gears and ask some questions now about intellectual property and next-generation sequencing. Earlier in our conversation you mentioned that your position involves engaging with some of Omniome's investors. Have any of Omniome's investors required due diligence related to Omniome's intellectual property before investing in the company?
A. Yes.

40

Q. And why do you think that investors have required due diligence into Omniome's intellectual property before investing in it?
A. Intellectual property -- well, first, intellectual property diligence is fairly standard for any type of investment that's made, but I think that in this particular instance, there's probably more attention on it given Illumina's fairly aggressive litigious sort of aspect of how they've just behaved in the marketplace.
Q. Would you mind explaining a little more what you mean by Illumina's litigiousness?
A. So Illumina has been -- I think it's -- it's perceived by the marketplace that Illumina is very aggressive in how they go after different companies and even customers in regards to intellectual property. You know, they've -- they've amassed a fairly large IP estate, but, you know, I think they -- they will use that, you know, sometimes -- and I've experienced this directly as Ariosa, that they will use it almost as a weapon, actually, to try and ensure that they maintain their dominance in the sequencing space.
And it's actually a bit intimidating, you know, because I think the expectation is that even if you have complete freedom to operate around Illumina, which

41

we believe we do, that it's almost an expectation that Illumina is going to come after you and sue you, regardless of whether or not there's any merit to the intellectual property case, if it threatens their, you know, business or revenue, and I think that's pretty widely known, so -- and they have done it, right? They have filed a lot of lawsuits. They're out there quite a bit.

Q. What actions has Omniome undertaken to ensure that it has freedom to operate with its intellectual property?

[redacted]

42

[redacted]

43

[redacted]

Q. To your personal knowledge, how does Illumina do that?

A. So I'll speak based on my prior experience at Ariosa Diagnostics, where we were in situations where we were trying to sell our system, which ended up being a nonsequencing-based option, where Illumina would go to our customers or our prospective customers and tell them, well, you know -- you know, that's -- that either doesn't have adequate patent protection or if you do that, you know, not only is the company infringing, but you're potentially liable for infringing as well.

So, you know, they're not saying that they're going to sue their customer, but they're definitely insinuating that that's a possibility, and I think they also use that to perhaps threaten the customer -- the customer might still need to use Illumina's sequencing

44

products for other applications, right, not just specific to -- in my case of Ariosa, on behalf of Ariosa, in the case of NIPT, that was just one application.

But if a customer needs Illumina for, like, 80 percent of their other tests, you know, I think Illumina indirectly sort of said, well, you know, if you need to be reliant upon us for that other stuff, you should really use us for everything.

So, look, I mean, they have been around. They're super smart. They're super successful. I think they have an army of lawyers there. So they know kind of -- I would anticipate they kind of know what they might be able to get away with, but it's -- but I would -- I would say it's sort of a -- you know, they're kind of the big bully, and I remember I thought of this back in my Ariosa days, that they literally do -- I believe they literally use their IP as a weapon to try and control the marketplace, and people are scared of them because of that, because they're really the only solution that's out there in a pretty large and expanding NGS market.

[redacted]

45

Q. Does this threat of IP litigation -- has this threat of IP litigation reduced the number of investors that would be willing to invest in Omniome?

A. I would say that -- yes, but I think it does give some investors pause and concern. One investor or some investors are likely to say I don't know how you're going to be able to go up against the giant, because everyone knows they're very aggressive.

[redacted]

46

[redacted]

47

[redacted]

Q. What is the process for changing the adaptors in an assay?

A. You would need to redesign your primer. So you would need to remove those P-5/P-7 adaptors, and then you would need to put in new adaptors into that. It's not that trivial because sometimes customers may have already made a big investment in securing sufficient supply of those primers or have supply agreements with third-party manufacturers, et cetera.

And also, for companies that provide those primer kits, it's a level of investment for them on their manufacturing line, obviously their oligo synthesis, to change the primer -- there's a level of investment in production that would need to be made in order to make that happen, and how many of those suppliers would be willing to do that in advance before another sequencing technology was out there and well

48

adopted is TBD.

It's sort of like the chicken and the egg, right? I mean, we would need, you know, like Agilent or Roche or others to invest in building these adaptors that could be compatible for us to be able to get our sequencer out, but they might be, like, well, why are we going to invest in changing these processes in the adaptor design if you yet don't have a footprint in the marketplace for your sequencer? So it is like a chicken and egg problem.

Q. Are there any other challenges in changing adaptors?

A. Ah, there's -- depending upon the adaptor sequences, that could or could not interfere with the other aspects of the primer in terms of causing aggregation or primer dimers or things like that, but, again, that's why you need to invest in studying that, to make sure that you don't run into those problems.

[redacted]

49

[redacted]

Q. Is there anything else that a laboratory would need to do in order to run an existing assay on an Omniome sequencer?

A. Well, you mean -- aside from having to change out their entire primer design, I mean, I'll say that up front, but, you know, we would be able to -- I think we would be able to -- you know, again, maybe there's some other smaller things, but that's sort of the big one I would say.

Q. Does Omniome --

A. Oh, there is another thing where -- I'm just trying to -- I'm just thinking through. Depending on how they're doing their sequencing -- again, when you're sequencing, there's this concept of sequencing the DNA that you want, and then sometimes you'll sequence a second read, and sometimes people have adapted their work flow and even their primers and their flow to do this sort of second read. That could be a sample tag or that could be reading the DNA the opposite way again.

So they might need to change that because there is some -- there is some intellectual property out there that would require them -- that requires them to

50

do -- that they're doing where they could -- they could utilize an alternative method, but they would need to change their work flow a bit to accommodate for that as well.

All of these things are easily solvable, right, and a lot more I think easier to implement if you didn't have the adaptor issue or the second-read issue. Then it would be very simple for the customers to adopt another sequencing technology, at least operationally, but those two are posing some -- those two elements do pose barriers to adoption.

Q. What is the reason for a second read process?

A. What is the --

Q. Let me rephrase that.

Why would a company do a second read?

A. There's several reasons. One is you might -- the way you've constructed your sample, you might want to -- some people have this thing called a sample tag or another tag on the DNA in their primer, and they might not want to sequence the entirety of the DNA. They might want to just sequence part of it, and then they might just want to see a tag that they've put on the other end of the primer to sort of associate and understand what that sample -- where that sample belongs to, because sometimes you will mix a whole

51

bunch of samples together, and so you need to be able to sort of bin those. So that would be a common use of a second read, is in order to read that sample tag rather than having to read through the entirety of the DNA insert sequence.

Sometimes they might do a second read because you might want to read both a top and the bottom strand of a DNA template, because you want to maybe ensure that there's fidelity in your sequencing, because sequencing is subject to some errors. So those would be probably two of the more common uses of a second read.

Q. And you mentioned that there was intellectual property related to second reads. Who owns that intellectual property?

A. Illumina owns some of the second-read IP. I don't know if others own others, but -- but I do know that Illumina owns a second-read IP technology that is being widely practiced by customers today.

Q. Other than the adaptor issue and the second-read issue, does Omniome anticipate any other challenges for a company that wants to move an existing assay onto Omniome's instrument?

A. Like, technically, those are probably two of the big ones. I mean, if you put -- if you put those

52

aside, it probably really streamlines the ability to switch, you know, from an Illumina sequencer to like an Omniome or to anyone else's sequencer, right, for that matter. Anyone that's developing a sequencing instrument is going to face this same problem, you know, this stranglehold on these P-5/P-7 adaptors where the entire marketplace has sort of designed their primers to incorporate those, and then the second-read aspect, which becomes used by a lot of users out there.

But you take those two things away and you probably really open up the options that become available for customers in terms of what they can use.

[redacted]

53

[redacted]

Q. For clinical customers, will they need to design their own tests to run on Omniome's sequencer?

A. For a clinical customer that's using an Illumina sequencer today, they can't just immediately switch over and start running our system without some

54

investment in modifying their up-front work flow, if -- because of the P-5/P-7 adaptor issue. If that -- if the P-5/P-7 adaptor issue wasn't there, for instance, if we could just -- if we could actually use P-5/P-7 adaptors in our clustering process or something like that, then there would be -- then the customer would not need to worry about that, and so they would have more flexibility, right, without requiring that level of investment to be able to utilize, you know, our sequencer or someone else's sequencer if it were to come to market.

I mean, I guess theoretically it's possible that an instrument manufacturer could just ignore the P-5/P-5 ID, but they're obviously subjecting themselves to potential intellectual property issues.

Q. To your knowledge, if a laboratory buys an Illumina sequencer today, does it need to develop any tests that -- all tests that it runs on it or are there commercially available tests that it can purchase to run on it?

A. Yeah, my understanding is there's commercially

[redacted]

55

[redacted]

Q. Is having multiple kits available for your instrument important for launching?

A. It definitely helps with ease because some customers don't have the sophistication or the wherewithal to design their own primers, and so, you know, they're literally just a consumer of -- and purchaser of multiple different components to do a sequencing run.

[redacted]

56

[redacted]

Q. Are there any other challenges that Omniome anticipates facing in obtaining broad acceptance of its instrument?

A. So there's several. I mean, we have already touched upon some of the issues practically with some

57

of the adaptors and the secondary just challenges. There's the -- I would say overall just concerns that, you know, that's out there just for litigation in general. You know, regardless of the adaptor or regardless of the second read or whatever, I mean, those are clear things that Illumina -- like, right now, people use the Illumina P-5/P -- like the customers use the P-5/P-7 adaptor without really having -- I'm not sure if they have a license or what to use it, but Illumina could obviously use that to go after their customers, right?

Essentially, they don't care right now and they don't care with the -- with the suppliers of this. Like, I don't think this -- I don't know that the sequencing library kit providers will necessarily have a license from Illumina, right, to be able to make these, because it works for Illumina. They're like, oh, of course, you're developing this. They sell these kits, and it helps obviously Illumina's sequencing products to be utilized.

You know, if there's -- if there's a landscape where the -- the -- like a sequencing library supplier all of a sudden starts making kits that are compatible with our instrument or someone else's, you know, Illumina could go to them and be, like, oh, wait, you

58

need a license now for our P-5/P-7, and put those sequencing suppliers at a disadvantage to others who aren't working with us. You know what I mean? It's like they haven't yet exerted that power, but that's definitely something that's theoretically possible that could be done. So that's on the sequencing library providers.

But just in general, Illumina doesn't really need -- you know, they can just sue you if they wanted to or file an infringement against somebody, regardless -- they can just point towards a patent that may not be directly related or they could use -- you know, I have a concern that, you know, Illumina, which is providing their sequencing solution to a lot of customers, I don't know if they have exclusive -- there might be some -- again, I don't know, you could check with others -- but there might be supply agreements that kind of require customers to predominantly use Illumina's reagents or whatever for specific applications. So customers might be locked in on a supply agreement or -- so that's a concern.

Yeah, it's just like the supply agreements or even the -- if a customer started using our instrument as well, would that -- would that -- would Illumina use that knowledge to perhaps still supply that customer

59

but perhaps -- again, very discretely -- you know, modify their supply agreement terms or perhaps their service response time is a little bit slower.

Again, these things are very difficult to sort of say they are being deliberate about it, but I think that gets -- that gets customers nervous, is they're relying upon the Illumina system still for other things, or if they're running a clinical test, it's not like they can just snap their fingers and switch the instrument over, because they need to validate that.

But there are -- there are things that -- tactics and other things that can be done by Illumina that can -- I think customers are nervous about this, right, because they've seen it. So that's a concern for us as a barrier to adoption.

Q. Have customers mentioned any of these concerns to Omniome?

A. Again, I don't know that they have. I can't speak to that just because I haven't been involved in those direct conversations, but, again, speaking on behalf of a big -- of a laboratory that ran an Illumina sequencing product and then it was selling products against Illumina in my first company, I can tell you that it was definitely a concern.

Q. A little while ago you mentioned that companies

60

running clinical tests would need to revalidate. What does that mean?

A. So if you tweek any part of your testing process, you need to do some type of validation to ensure that ultimate end results are not materially different. So using like a bridging type study, and the size and the extent of those bridging studies can vary depending upon the testing that you're doing and the degree of the change that's being done and worked through.

Q. To your personal knowledge, how long would that process take?

A. So speaking personally, having had to do this at Ariosa, where we had to switch off of the Illumina platform to a different detection platform, we had to first do research and development on that aspect, and then we had to do the validation. It was all hands on deck for our company for about a year to be able to -- so we basically halted all other development efforts.

Now, ours was much more of a dramatic shift because we were going from sequencing to an Affymetrix array-based readout. You know, had there been -- had there been another sequencing technology available that could meet our throughput, that switchover would have been probably much quicker and much more efficient.

61

It would have still required us at Ariosa to have done a redesign of our adaptors, because we would have needed to come off the P-5/P-7, but, again, if we didn't have to do the P-5/P-7 change, that would have been even simpler and even faster there.

So, again, you can see there's different elements of how much are you changing, right? We changed our detection platform, so that was a pretty substantive investment. If we -- if we could have gone to -- if Omniome had existed then, we would have then needed to redesign our primers and our libraries and validated that -- which could have been done, it would have still taken some level of investment -- or we could just use our exact same P-5/P-7 -- because we had P-5/P-7 primers. If we could just use those exact same primers, then actually the switching could have been done pretty quickly, because we would have just, side by side, run the same samples and the exact same sequencing library.

We wouldn't need -- the only thing that's different is the readout, and we could have actually done that pretty fast, and as long as the results were comparable, we could have then switched over to a different sequencing platform.

Q. So I have a somewhat foundational question to

62

ask. What is -- you mentioned the term "library." What is a library in this context?

A. A library means when you take any sample, right, so it could be a tissue sample, a blood sample or whatever, ultimately you're taking the -- you're purifying the -- let's, for instance, talk DNA. You purify the DNA fragments out of there. You can't just throw those DNA fragments into the sequencer and say go sequence, right? You have to make a sequencing library, because you have to put, like, tags or things on the ends of those DNA little fragments so that they can then be amplified, because, again, with Illumina's technology and ours, you can't just do single-molecule sequencing. You need to create more copies of it.

And so the only way that you can create more copies of it and then put those copies on a slide that ultimately you can do a sequencing reaction on, you need to put these primers, right, that have these adaptors or these other sequencers on that, and so that process of -- you know, from taking the purified DNA to then creating in solution a mixture of DNA that has these now tags and primers on the end of it, that's what a sequencing library is.

Q. And you mentioned a term "tag" as well. What is a tag in this context?

63

A. Well, a tag could be -- again, a lot of times people will mix samples. So they might take ten patient samples and put them into a single sequencing run. You have to have a way to deconvolute, to know whose data belongs to which one of those ten original samples. So as part of that initial design on those primers, you may sometimes put a tag on it, like -- that's called a sample tag, because that could be sequenced and then identified, which of that sequence belongs to which individual or which sample, and that comes into the whole second-read concept, is, you know, you might just need to read the first 30 bases of a sequence to know where it belongs. That's all the information that you want. You don't need to read the rest of the couple hundred. Then you can sort of stop and then say, okay, then we'll just now read that sample tag, which becomes like your second read in the sequencing reaction.

Q. Let's change gears somewhat. You mentioned you previously were CEO of Ariosa. What was Ariosa?

A. Ariosa was a company that we started in I believe late 2009, 2010, with the focus on developing a noninvasive prenatal test for pregnant women, and basically the general concept was to develop a -- first a CLIA-based test offering where we would receive blood

64

samples from pregnant women that were taken after their doctor ordered it, and then we could actually look at the fetal DNA, so actually the DNA from the fetus, that was circulating in the mother's blood. So through a maternal blood sample we could actually analyze the fetal DNA and report out on different genetic conditions, such as trisomy 21 or Down's syndrome, and also provide information on the -- you know, whether or not the fetus was a male or female.

Q. Who founded Ariosa?

A. So technically the founders was this husband and wife called the Mitchells, so Mike Mitchell and Aoy Tomita Mitchell, along with their sister, Haley Mitchell, and then I got to meet them when they were still very early stage, when I was at Venrock as an investor, and then I got involved because we provided a little bit of seed financing, and then I became the CEO.

Q. When Ariosa first began -- I guess, when did Ariosa first begin providing NIPT?

A. I think we commercially launched the test in 2012.

Q. And in 2012, when Ariosa first began providing NIPT, what was its relationship with Illumina?

A. It was great. Illumina was an investor in

65

Ariosa. I believe we were the first customer -- one of the first, if not the first customer to take the HiSeq, getting installed in our laboratory. So we bought two instruments from Illumina.

We had multiple meetings with their CEO and senior management to update them on our plans, and Jay Flatley, who was CEO at the time, actually was a personal investor himself in Ariosa as well, and so we had very close ties on multiple levels with them as an investor, you know, with them as a partner, with us as a customer, us giving feedback to them on HiSeq, and there were a lot of people that were at our company that were at Illumina previously.

Q. What kind of information did Ariosa provide about its business to Illumina?

A. Because they were an investor and they were an important strategic supplier to us, we provided a fair amount of detail. We shared with them our overall vision of what we wanted to do with the product. We shared with them pretty a detailed cost structure of what we had done to innovate, with the goal of us being able to provide our test to as many women as possible, because we really thought that this was a universal test for all pregnant women.

Q. So shifting back a little bit, I have some more

66

foundational questions about NIPT.

When was NIPT first commercialized?

A. I think the first test became available in 2011.

Q. At that time, in 2011, were there other diagnostic approaches that could detect the same fetal abnormalities?

A. Most people working with cell-free DNA. So the first commercialized test that predated us, there was a company called Sequenom, and then I think -- it might have been in early 2012, a company called Verinata that Illumina ended up acquiring also had developed a test looking at the cell-free circulating fetal DNA, but their approaches were very different than ours.

They used something called a shotgun approach or what we called random sequencing, which was much less efficient. They required about ten times more sequencing than we did and, as a result, obviously consumed a lot more of the sequencing reagents from Illumina. We were all using Illumina, by the way.

Q. Were there any ways of detecting fetal abnormalities without using NIPT?

A. People had tried to isolate fetal cells, but that technically became just very difficult. I still think to this day that's not the commercially available

67

test. The standard of care at the time had been to do a combination of both ultrasound as well as serum protein-based testing, but the issue with those tests were that they only picked up about -- they were only accurate 70 percent of the time in detecting those conditions of the fetus, but more importantly, they had a 5 percent false-positive rate.

That meant that one in 20 women that would undergo this test would be incorrectly told that they were at high risk of having a fetus with genetic conditions when, in fact, they were not, and the consequence of having that false-positive was that these women would then be recommended to undergo an amniocentesis or another invasive procedure called CVS that would then pose a normal fetus at risk of inadvertent loss secondary to the invasive procedure.

Q. What is amniocentesis?

A. Amniocentesis is a sampling of the amniotic fluid. It involves the insertion of a fairly large needle, you know, externally into the pregnant belly of the mom. It's a -- it's pretty disconcerting. I mean it's a needle like this long (indicating). It gets poked through the skin into the -- into the womb, right, where the fetus is, and then they sample fluid out of that, and then they can take that fluid, send it

68

to a specialty laboratory, and there they can directly analyze the genetics of the fetus that way.

But because it's invasive, it carries with it a risk of up to 1 percent of fetal loss secondary to that invasive procedure. So we were trying to avoid -- we were trying to provide a solution that prevented unnecessary invasive procedures due to the high false-positive rate that was currently the standard of care.

Q. At the time that Ariosa first launched this test in 2012, what kind of patients received NIPT?

A. So it was predominantly women that were older age, those who would be considered higher risk women, or women who had received a positive screening result from, you know, one of the serum protein or ultrasound-based tests, but we also had women who didn't fit that category also be interested in our test because we initially marketed our test as a test for all pregnant women, not just a subset of them, and we used -- we wanted to ensure that pricing was established such that it could be affordable to the broad population.

Q. Why did Ariosa target a wider patient set?

A. Because clinically it was the right thing to do, right, and it was a test that was -- that had value

69

to every single pregnant woman, not just a subset of them.

Q. How would Ariosa have been able to offer the test to all women?

A. Well, I mean, just through marketing, right, and through talking with physicians.

Q. Was price important for offering the -- offering NIPT to a wider patient set?

A. Absolutely.

Q. Why is that?

A. Well, it was just the realities of our healthcare system and also affordability. So what we launched and that came onto market, the two predecessor tests from us, the ones that were using the shotgun or the random approach from Sequenome and Verinata, they were pricing their tests at about $2,700 to my recollection, and we came to market, I believe, at $795, you know, which was considerably less, obviously by about $2,000, which actually shocked them as well.

But we were able to do that because we had developed a targeted approach where our consumption of Illumina sequencing reagents, again, was tenfold lower. So we had purposefully designed and developed our test to be one that would have a lower cost structure and, in turn, that gave us the flexibility to offer a lower

70

price to the marketplace.

Now, I will tell you that that was not well received by Illumina, the fact that we could use less sequencing and provide the same amount of information.

Q. How did Illumina react when it found out that Ariosa planned on doing this?

A. Well, I don't think that they did anything immediately. I mean, you know, we had a supply agreement in place with them. I remember when we first shared this with them, to Jay Flatley, the CEO, and other senior executives, I think like their head of diagnostics, their CFO, et cetera, I do remember we showed them the slide on how much sequencing we needed, and, like, their eyes popped up and were, like, wait, you don't need a football field of sequencers?

And we were, like, no. Like, what other people need, like, a hundred sequencers for, we could get it done with, like, five or eight, and we were very proud of that actually, but they -- I know their eyes popped, and especially I remember Jay just be like, "Ah, that's interesting."

But, yeah, when we first launched -- this was when all of us were independent companies -- we had great adoption of our product. You know, we continued to provide Illumina updates, business updates on how

71

things were progressing because, you know, they were an investor in ours, and we continued to have strategic discussions with them.

Q. At that meeting that you mentioned where you showed the slide to Jay Flatley, when was that meeting?

A. That was pretty early on, I think when we were still doing our development. So probably, if I had to guess, it would have either been later 2010 or in 2011.

Q. What was the purpose of that meeting?

A. They had reached out and said, you know, we would love to sort of understand how people are, you know, going to use sequencing. NIPT looks like a great application for it. You know, we were buying instruments from them, and we wanted to sort of share with them our -- you know, they asked, and we also were willing to share with them sort of our long-term vision for what we wanted to do with the products in the prenatal space.

Q. Who was present at that meeting?

A. So we had -- we had several meetings with them, like not just one. You know, Jay Flatley I believe was at -- was he at every single one? He was definitely at the majority, if not all of them. I remember Christian Henry being in the room, who I think might have been CFO at the time. I remember Crane Harris, he was a

72

business development person, in the room. I remember Greg Heath, he was a diagnostics person. And in some of those meetings also -- not all, because I remember he wasn't in all -- but Nick Naclerio was in those meetings. He was a business development or corporate development person.

And then I think at one of these other meetings, I think like their chief medical officer at the time was also in one of them. I remember Jay was in that room because we were meeting in the conference room right next to his cubicle at Illumina.

Q. And what was discussed at these meetings?

A. It was like our corporate update, confidential. It was always done under confidentiality, under CDA. So we gave them a confidential update on our progress, what we thought about putting in the tests, the cost structure, launch plans, future product development plans.

Q. Did -- did Illumina make any representations to Ariosa about firewall -- information firewalls between the information obtained from Ariosa and the rest of Illumina?

A. Not -- not to my knowledge. I mean, the people we were negotiating the supply agreement with were in those meetings, so there wasn't a firewall there, so...

73

Q. Earlier in our conversation about NIPT, you mentioned Illumina's acquisition of Verinata. Did Illumina's acquisition of Verinata change Illumina's relationship with Ariosa?

A. Absolutely. It was night and day different.

Q. What changed?

A. So I got a call from Jay Flatley on the -- on -- just prior to the release of the press -- of the announcement that Illumina was acquiring Verinata, and I remember it distinctly because I was in the guest bedroom of my house in Sunnyvale on a Sunday when I got the call.

And he said, "Ken, I just want to let you know that an announcement will be coming out later today that we acquired Verinata." I said, "Whoa, that's interesting." He said, "but I want to assure you we're committed to, you know, supplying Ariosa. We want to still see you guys be successful. We don't see this being a conflict of interest," blah-blah-blah-blah-blah.

So I believe right after that I made -- this was right before JP Morgan, so it was January. I had then sent an email to him saying, look, it would be great if we could sort of sit down and meet to discuss what the implications of this are. And so Jay agreed

74

to that. So we had a breakfast meeting -- I still remember it well -- in the Westin during JP Morgan with Nick -- with Jay Flatley, Nick Naclerio, and John Sponaugle, who was my chairman, and myself.

And, again, Jay and Nick had given us assurances -- it was really Jay doing the talking, though, saying, like, look, we are committed. Obviously we are investors in you, blah-blah-blah. We want to work with you. We believe we can make this work.

So we then discussed our interest that obviously he has to understand we have some concerns, because now our supplier is our competitor, so what we wanted to do was to ensure that we would have longer term supply, assurance from them, because we were now commercial in offering this testing to patients, and we wanted to have a continuation of the pricing that we had negotiated with them before they acquired Verinata, that they had agreed to.

And we also asked that they provide us with the same field, you know, because we had been inside of a very narrow field, trisomy and all, so we said give us the same field as everyone else and honor the pricing that you have given to us for several more years. And I remember Jay Flatley said, not a problem, we'll take

75

care of that. I said great, we're happy to hear that, although I was nervous until we actually could ink it on paper, because I just -- you know, follow up with us and we will give you that assurance.

Coming out of that JP Morgan meeting, I sent a followup email immediately to Nick Naclerio and CC'd Jay Flatley on it and said, great, as per our discussion, this is what we would like, and then things turned the other way. They were like, well, we need to re-assess, we need to re-evaluate. Jay Flatley started excusing himself from the discussions. We started becoming very concerned because the simple ask that we had all of a sudden didn't look like it was going to happen so easily.

I actually reached out to Bill Rastetter, who was chairman of Illumina at the time and also a venture partner at Venrock, to try and intervene, to make sure that we were just being treated as a -- that our requests were being honored that Jay had verbally said would not be an issue, but then this led towards many, many months of back-and-forth with Illumina then coming back to us and basically increasing the cost by a factor of ten in our supply agreement, which obviously was not going to work for us, because they wanted us to have the same cost structure as Verinata and these

76

others who had this random sequencing method.

Q. If Ariosa had the same cost structure as Verinata, would it be able to offer its test to average-risk women?

A. No. We would have had to have increased -- our price point would not -- that would not have been sustainable for us.

Q. Earlier you mentioned Ariosa's field. What does "field" mean in this context?

A. Well, just like, you know, for prenatal testing. We had visions of expanding beyond just trisomy to also include the ability to detect infectious disease and all these other things, where literally in a single blood tube a pregnant woman and their doctor could receive a richness of information. And, again, because we were targeted, we would be able to offer a lot of this information still at very low cost.

Q. Is "field" something that would be included in a supply agreement?

A. Yes.

Q. Does -- what purpose does "field" serve in a supply agreement?

A. It tells you that if you're acquiring products from somebody, what you can actually use those reagents

77

or those products for for commercialization. So, like, we couldn't buy -- we would have been restricted in our supply agreement to purchase Illumina's sequencing reagents and then use that for, you know, transplant rejection testing, right? We would need to go back and negotiate a separate field extension to do that.

Q. To your knowledge, why did Illumina include that field provision in its supply agreement?

A. Well, my assumption is that they would perhaps want to think about different pricing depending upon what the field is. They might sell you the exact same stuff at a different price, right? So, you know, I could imagine if you're going to do cancer testing where it's many thousands of dollars, they might say, well, okay, in that instance, your supply agreement terms might be a little bit different, even though you're purchasing the exact same thing. It's about maximizing, I think, you know, revenue for them.

Q. At the time that Illumina acquired Verinata, what was Ariosa's field?

A. I can't recall exactly what it was, but I know that we had the ability to at least test for trisomy -- trisomy 21, 18, and 13, which were some of the three more common genetic conditions in the fetus. I believe that's -- yeah, I think that was -- I think it was

78

trisomies or copy number variants, something along those lines.

Q. Are there other things that NIPT can test for?

A. Yeah. It can test for a single gene. It could test for potentially single gene mutations. So this would not be a copy number variant, per se. I think that's what we had, like if the copy numbers were different, but, you know, there's mutations. It could detect fetal sex as to whether or not there's a boy or a girl in it. Those would probably be the primary ones.

Q. Were any other companies offering fetal sex detection at the time?

A. They were.

Q. Which companies were those?

A. Sequenome was reporting on it, and I believe Verinata was or did shortly thereafter.

Q. Was Ariosa able to report fetal sex?

A. No, not initial -- well, initially we didn't, and we did eventually report out on X and Y chromosome numbers.

Q. Did Ariosa ask Illumina for the ability to call fetal sex?

A. We did.

Q. What happened when Ariosa asked Illumina for the ability to call fetal sex?

79

A. They said that they would modify our field so long as we agreed to the price adjustment that they wanted to put into the agreement.

Q. What price adjustments did Illumina want to put into the agreement?

A. So just to give you a sense, what we were doing at the time was we were just buying reagents from them, and, you know, what that translated into was about a $10 per sample cost to us. Like, Illumina didn't know -- well, they knew it because we shared it with them on the slides, you know, but we only -- it only cost us about $10 in sequencing reagents to be able to perform the testing, 10 or 15, somewhere around there.

I believe in the early iterations -- and I can't remember which ones actually made it into the supply agreement, different drafts -- but I know that $150 test fee was sort of thrown out there from Illumina, which obviously was going to increase our costs by more than an order of magnitude.

I do believe we received at least a couple of different -- a couple of different drafts that had like a per-test fee of like a hundred dollars. You know, there was a lot of different models that were sent back and forth. It was always about a hundred dollars.

80

They wanted a per test fee, so they wanted to know how many tests we were running and then charge us a per test fee on top of our sequencing reagents that we were purchasing, which didn't make any sense to us.

Q. What was the -- did Illumina explain why it was charging the -- why it wanted to charge the per test fee?

A. Well, they first said we just want to make it a level playing field for everybody. So, I was, like, what does that mean? We're not using your reagents, because -- because they said, well, others that are doing NIPT, you know, this is how much we're getting from them, so we just want to level the playing field. Like, to me, that was the -- like, I remember that phrase specifically, because I said, how does that level the playing field?

I mean, it levels the playing field for you in terms of the revenue you're getting, but we're -- we're paying more for the reagents and you're punishing us for innovation. They shifted gears and said, well, we have a lot of patents, so let's talk about it as a license fee to our patent. And we said we don't think any of your patents are relevant to this, you know, so why would we pay you this arbitrary per test fee when those patents aren't applicable?

81

But they never budged, and we were never able to consummate a supply agreement amendment, despite an enormous amount of back-and-forth, and that forced us to have to switch to a different platform.

Q. Did Illumina explain what it meant by "leveling the playing field"?

A. I just -- I remember Nick saying, well, we think everyone should just, you know, compete along sort of similar cost structures or it should be the same for everybody. I remember this because it didn't make sense to me, like how are you -- why does Illumina have the right to dictate what the cost structure should be for the industry? And they clearly were trying to use their supplier power to do that, which was incredibly disconcerting and concerning to us.

Q. At this time, was Ariosa still offering its tests at a lower cost than the other companies?

A. Yes.

Q. Was it your impression that Illumina was attempting to raise Ariosa's costs to be in line with the other companies?

A. Yeah. They probably didn't care what we sold our test for, but they definitely wanted to get -- they definitely felt like -- I think Jay said this once, like they didn't feel like they were getting their fair

82

share. They felt like sequencing was such an integral component to the test, they kind of felt like them getting 10 or 15 bucks wasn't representative of the value of what they were bringing. But then we said, but we've innovated, and I remember asking them, why are you punishing us for innovating?

Q. Who made the statement that Illumina wanted a level playing field?

A. I think it was Nick Naclerio, because Jay's -- it was amazing. Jay quickly tried to disappear into the background after that JP Morgan breakfast that we had, because he said, "Oh, Nick will take care of it." And then we started getting passed around to other people also, Charles Moehle, Crane Harris -- Crane Harris first and then Charles Moehle ultimately.

Q. And who was it who said that Illumina wanted its fair share?

A. I don't remember. I can't remember exactly who -- who said that.

Q. And do you recall who said that Illumina wanted the NIPT companies to have the same cost structure?

A. I think -- they didn't say it that way. I think they just said we believe that, you know, this test fee sort of -- you know, I don't know what the exact words were, but it was sort of like by providing

83

this test fee, it sort of provides an equal playing -- an equal level playing field, right? It sort of puts everyone, you know, in the same boat.

Q. And do you recall who it was that said that?

A. I'm pretty sure it was Nick, but, I mean, he was the one who I was dealing with the most in the -- immediately post that JP Morgan meeting.

Q. Did Ariosa ever pay Illumina the fees that it requested?

A. We paid them according to the supply agreement that we had already executed, but we did not -- again, there was no supply agreement amendment that was made that had this concept of a test fee.

Q. At the time that Illumina acquired Verinata, who were Ariosa's largest customers?

A. Well, we had a partnership with LabCorp, so, you know, technically you could consider them maybe a customer, but we also had -- you know, and so in the U.S., most of our business was in collaboration with LabCorp and leveraging their channel, but outside the U.S., we had a lot of different customers.

LabCo in Spain was a big customer. TDL Genetics in the UK was a big customer. And Illumina started going after all of them directly, and actually Illumina ultimately was able to take LabCorp and form a

84

separate agreement with them, which really, you know, became an issue for us because we lost our main distribution channel in the U.S.

Q. Did Ariosa attempt to keep its business with Labcorp?

A. We tried. I flew out to North Carolina and met with senior management, said, what can we do? How can we figure this out? But ultimately LabCorp -- Illumina did some type of deal with Labcorp. I don't know what the specifics of that was, but it was definitely -- they wanted to help LabCorp bring up their own NIPT solution on a sequencer, I think with the -- you know, I think with -- with one of the goals for Illumina being to try to hurt us as much as possible.

Again, this is hearsay, but I have heard that inside the board room at Illumina, Ariosa, a small little private company, became their number one target, and their goal was to actually try to drive us out of business, which was kind of scary and flattering at the same time, but I was, like, why is a $10 billion company just trying to pick on us, right?

But I think they saw us as being a threat, but in a single test area, which didn't make sense to me, and it was almost like, why are you picking on me, right?

85

Q. How would Ariosa be a threat to Illumina?
A. Well, we were obviously promoting and commercializing our NIPT test at a lower cost, and the bigger market share that we had compared to Sequenome or Verinata or who else would -- you know, at the time, NIPT was regarded as probably the most exciting and maybe the most successful diagnostic test that could be launched, and when you think about the fact that there's 4 million pregnant women in the U.S. or 4 million births in the U.S. every year and then multiples of that outside the U.S., there's actually pretty sizeable revenue that could be realized from that.

And I think Illumina realized that as well, but the more and more we were successful, you know, Illumina was just getting, you know, $10 effectively per test that was run back to them, versus the more that Verinata or -- well, Verinata, they had a different incentive, because now they could get -- they could realize more of the economics because they're getting the test -- the overall test fee, but they liked Sequenom or Natera because they would get a 100 or 150 bucks from them each time.

Q. Did Illumina's changed treatment of Ariosa affect Ariosa's plans to offer NIPT to average-risk

86

women?
A. Well, I mean, we still were committed to that, you know, so I don't think it changed our overall strategy. I think Illumina's imposition of this test fee, et cetera, I think as people started innovating -- and sequencing actually started getting cheaper as time went on, because we knew -- you know, as things scaled up, but I think these supply agreements that Illumina was able to essentially come into, I think Sequenom ended up having to have a supply agreement and maybe Natera, and I don't know what the economics were, but I understood they got kind of locked in.

I think what ended up happening is it prevented those other players from being able to lower their cost. So, if anything, it kind of -- I think for us we always maintained our cost, because we switched over to a different platform so that we could make the cost structure work, but I think Illumina's practices may have helped to keep the test price for our competitors still the same without seeing that cost reduction happen over -- that price reduction happen over time, which is really unfortunate because, you know, there were several of us, four players offering NIPT, and there were others that wanted to come into the space.

There's others that wanted to license our

87

technology, you know, that had an Illumina supply agreement. This was actually really fascinating. They had an Illumina supply agreement, and then they wanted to license our technology, which we were open to, but then Illumina would not honor their ability to actually continue with the supply agreement if they used our test, to be able to offer it at a lower cost for average-risk women.

So I do think the net effect of this was that, you know, NIPT, while it continued to be a great success, ultimately, the broader adoption of it was probably stifled, you know, with a lot of that likely due to Illumina's actions and what they did post the Verinata acquisition.

So as a result of that, fewer women actually ended up getting tested, which ultimately translated into more unnecessary amniocenteses needing to be done, which ultimately led toward more fetal loss -- completely unnecessary -- of normal babies, and that to us was really upsetting, because that was the goal from our very start of Ariosa, was to make this test available to everybody so we could avoid the unnecessary amniocenteses and invasive procedures and not subject completely normal pregnancies to the risk of fetal loss. I think that is the price that society

88

had to pay as a result of sort of all these shenanigans that happened post the acquisition of Verinata by Illumina.

Q. You mentioned that Ariosa had a conversation with a company that wanted to license Ariosa's test. What company was that?
A. There were several. I know Progenity, we had talked to Progenity, you know, we were talking with Quest, you know, we were talking with LabCorp. We talked with ARUP, and then we talked with partners outside the U.S., LabCo, TDL, and it became very clear that Illumina, once they got wind -- especially in the international markets that we were speaking to. Our partners told us that Illumina was making it very difficult for them to actually work with Ariosa, and they -- and that Illumina would send in their sales team, specifically on NIPT, to try and strike some type of different deal and to try to extract those customers away from us.

And what would have been sensible was to allow those customers to just acquire the Illumina reagents as they had already and then license our technology and run the Ariosa test, but Illumina did threaten, you know, litigation against their own customers, saying, well, you know, that might be in violation of some

89

patents, et cetera, and -- because those customers told me that that was Illumina's -- I'm not sure that Illumina ever sued them -- they might have sued TDL -- but that became a legitimate fear, and then that spread through the community, right?

And this was another example of them using -- you know, again, the IP -- you know, it was like using IP against -- I think -- because we warned the FTC about this when they acquired Verinata. We wrote and said that this is not good for the industry, and unfortunately, it still went forward, and I think everything that we warned about ended up happening.

You know, it was different back then. Maybe Illumina wasn't as litigious or people didn't think this was going to be that big of a deal, but there were remedies that could have easily been put in to avoid the depth of the fallout from this.

But, yeah, Illumina used -- this is what I still think about. They literally used their position in the marketplace and their acquisition of Verinata and then their posturing of IP as a weapon. It literally was a weapon that they were using to try to annihilate us, Ariosa, as a company, and to try and scare their customers to be working only with them.

Q. After Illumina acquired Verinata, did Ariosa consider switching to another NGS provider?

A. Absolutely. We even bought a SOLiD sequencer from Life Technologies, we had several Ion Torrents, but at that time those technologies were just not suitable for clinical laboratory testing and the throughput that we needed.

Q. Why were they not suitable?

A. They just didn't have the throughput or they were much slower, and so our turnaround times would be much longer. The SOLiD instrument was not reliable in terms of its performance. So that's why we needed to move to a completely different modality.

Q. And what modality was that?

A. We moved over to a gene array from Affymetrix, called a GeneTitan.

Q. And what is a gene array?

A. It's a -- think of it like -- like on a glass surface, there's a lot of different probes or binder sequences that are there, and then when you -- when you bind DNA fragments to it, those DNA fragments you can ultimately attack with a fluorescent-type signal. So you end up reading sort of a fluorescent signal from your DNA sample on the array.

Q. What was the process for switching Ariosa's test to the Affymetrix array?

91

A. It required us to halt every single other development project that we had to be able to shift resources to try and make this work, and there was high risk. We weren't sure that it could be done. I think people were doubtful because no one had ever done this before. But, you know, we had phenomenal scientists and developers, and so, you know, it took us about a year.

We started -- I remember -- after that JP Morgan meeting and then I think within the first month, when I could not get a supply agreement -- because, literally, this happened within, like, a week or two -- I remember discussing it internally with my team, and I'm, like, I think we have to fire up this project, because I have got a really bad feeling about this.

And so we pivoted while we were still in the negotiations with Illumina, and it's a good thing that we did, because had we not done that because -- you know, I think we would have been in a really bad situation at that point.

Q. When did Ariosa begin the process of switching to Affymetrix?

A. You mean in our laboratory?

Q. I mean the research and development process.

A. Oh, that was, like, within, you know, a couple of months after Illumina acquired Verinata.

Q. And when did Ariosa begin providing its tests on Affymetrix?

A. I think it was about a little bit more than a year later maybe.

Q. You mentioned that Ariosa paused its other research and development projects in order to make the switch. What were those projects that it paused?

A. We were working on a test to be able to detect something called DiGeorge syndrome. DiGeorge syndrome refers to a deletion of a specific portion of the chromosome that leads to pretty significant cardiac and other defects within a fetus and then ultimately the newborn.

We were -- we had a program there to try to develop a noninvasive way to detect that. Ultimately, it did get launched -- but, like, years later -- but we stopped that project, and there's benefits there, right? It can be detected earlier if there were things in the pregnancy, or you would have the child delivered in a specialized center so that they can be taken care of immediately.

We had projects looking, again, at trying to combine infectious disease screening of the pregnant women, infectious disease that could impact the

93

pregnancy, so that was put on hold, and ultimately we just had to stop. We couldn't even develop the product once we moved off the sequencer to an array. It just wasn't possible to do. Yes, but those kind of projects.

Q. Why would it not be possible to do the infectious disease screening on an array?

A. We needed some better level of sensitivity to detect that, and so the array, you know -- it's like when you're counting chromosomes, you have many, many different DNA fragments across the entirety of the chromosome that you can look at, and so you have the power of numbers.

With infectious disease, you know, the genomes are much smaller, and so we weren't sure that the signals would be sufficient, but then also on the array you're kind of limited by the number of different sort of sequence-specific probes that you can analyze. Like, you know, there's scalability that you could do with sequencing, and that's just not possible when you go to an array-based form.

Q. You also mentioned that there was concern about the risk of switching to an array-based test. What would that risk be?

A. Technically we just could not make it work,

94

because we're going from a sequencing digital readout to a fluorescent, more analog-based readout.

Q. After Ariosa switched to microarrays, what happened with its relationship with Illumina?

A. Well, it was already pretty bad at that point, so I think we kind of stopped -- we really stopped talking after -- like, we stopped trying to figure things out right after it seemed pretty clear that there wasn't going to be a viable path forward. There was still some back-and-forth trying to make something -- like, because we had not yet switched over to the array, we were still trying to figure out how we could make something work.

We ultimately succumbed to the idea of just paying this arbitrary test fee to them, and I can't remember if we sort of settled on, like, okay, fine, we'll give you another 25 or 30 bucks per test, which basically tripled our cost structure, and we would have gone forward with that, but they did not accept that.

Q. Did Illumina provide an explanation for why they would not accept that?

A. Well, they just felt like it wasn't -- that wasn't the right price, right? They wanted a hundred or whatever.

Q. Did Ariosa's switch to a microarray technology

95

have any impact on Ariosa's market share?

A. Ah, it impacted ultimately, yes, our plans for being able to transfer our technology. So what we did is we moved from a CLIA-based offering to being able to actually provide other laboratories the ability to run our test, and I think it definitely impacted our ability in that second phase of our business because people just didn't like using microarrays. It required them to buy a separate instrument, and they weren't as familiar with -- you know, the sequencing was sort of all the rage, so why would you go backwards and use an array instead?

So I think it definitely impacted there, and our competitors that were offering testing tried to talk about the fact that the array-based methodology was not as robust, when in reality we published and we shared data that the methods were comparable, but they used that, you know, to sort of say, oh, sequencing is the newer technology, and so, of course, it's going to be better. So that was being counter-detailed against us out in the field.

Q. You mentioned that labs didn't want to buy a second instrument. Why is that?

A. Well, there's a capital cost, right, of a few hundred thousand dollars to buy an instrument.

96

Sometimes there's the space, and then just needing to -- you know, it would have been -- for the array, it would have only been used for NIPT, right, our NIPT test. They wouldn't be able to use it for anything else, whereas with the sequencer, you could use it for NIPT as well as a whole host of other things that they might have been doing.

Q. What ultimately happened to Ariosa?

A. So ultimately we ended up getting acquired by Roche, which was good, but -- we actually had plans to go public before we got acquired, but that was completely derailed.

Q. How did that get derailed?

A. So, you know, we were obviously going back and forth with Illumina. We were still using their sequencer because we had not yet made the complete shift over to an array-based system. So, you know, we were still dependent on them for supply, right, for -- according to our supply agreement. You know, they had made -- they had made allegations that we may have been in breach of the agreement. We don't -- we never saw it that way.

But we had filed to go public. We were ready. I was in New York, and it was the day before we were getting ready to launch our IPO road show. We had just

97

released -- NASDAQ had released a press release on the pricing range at 4:00 Eastern, and then five hours later I got a letter from Charlie Moehle at Illumina, business development, a formal letter saying that they were accusing us of breach of our supply agreement and that they had the right to terminate and cut off our supply to our laboratory, which -- and we were testing like a thousand samples a day at that point. So that's a material event.

So we had to put things on pause, and then the next day Illumina filed a patent infringement lawsuit against us on an assay patent, and then there was a press release about that. So that obviously just killed the IPO.

And I remember -- I did have a meeting with Jay Flatley -- I had seen him a few months later -- and I said, "Wow, Jay, that was -- that was pretty sneaky and pretty -- you know, targeted, what you did." He was, like, "What are you talking about? We had no idea you guys were going public. It was just a coincidence."

That's, I'm sure, the stance they are going to take, but that's a really, really interesting coincidence, six hours after the public press release of our pricing, the day before our road show, they file a material breach and then file a patent infringement

98

lawsuit against us. Maybe it's coincidence. It didn't look like it to me.

Q. Did that have any impact on Ariosa's planned IPO?

A. Yeah. We couldn't do it. We stopped. The bankers and us, we agreed that there was no way we would have been able to pull it off. And the narrative is, well, you got acquired by Roche at the end of the day. Yeah, we did get acquired. We got acquired for a multiple over what our investors had given us, but had we been able to do the IPO, had we been able to sort of stay on the sequencing platform -- you know, we got acquired, right, for up to $600 million, you know, six months later, but we really were in the pole position.

We were the leading provider of NIPT, and just sort of look at -- and we had plans to go into oncology, et cetera, and look at where Natera and other companies are now, right? Those are $10 billion-plus companies, and I think we easily could have been the leader, right, leading the entire diagnostics field. So, yes, our investors made out fine, but it definitely thwarted our vision of what we thought we could have done.

Q. What oncology plans did Ariosa have?

A. We were looking at self-circulating tumor DNA,

99

so this is kind of all the rage now of what Guardant Health and Freenome and others are doing, but we were early on looking and thinking about this and contemplating, you know, how we would do this, but then again, once the -- once we couldn't do sequencing, those things got killed, because the level of detection and sensitivity required sequencing, and it would not be detectable on an array. So we -- that project got killed.

Q. Why wouldn't that be detectable on an array?

A. Just the array doesn't have the level of sensitivity to be able to detect such -- these are such rare events, even more difficult than looking at fetal trisomies, so it was going beyond the technical possibilities of an array system.

Q. Could you have used polymerase chain reaction, or PCR?

A. No.

Q. Why not?

A. PCR, you need to look at the -- we're not just trying to understand the -- we're looking for a single point mutation normally in cancer. So PCR is not going to -- you can try to do allele-specific PCR, but that, again, is not going to give you the same level of sensitivity or detection.

100

Q. Could you have used digital PCR?

A. No, because, again, with sequencing, sometimes these mutations are occurring at different parts in the genome, and that's what you ultimately want to detect. You know, with digital PCR and with PCR, you have to be specifically setting yourselves up and then you're reading a very short area, where the sequencing could be across a couple hundred bases or you could design your primers in a way to short of march up and down a gene of interest, and so both technically and also costwise, to try to replicate that in PCR, et cetera, would have been -- I think it would have been prohibitively expensive even if you could do it.

Q. When did Ariosa first consider looking at circulating tumor DNA?

A. I don't remember exactly when that was.

Q. Do you remember what applications Ariosa was considering for circulating tumor DNA?

A. Yeah, and it was for mutation detection, for early detection, or for treatment, and I know it was -- I know that we were -- I know that that's what we were looking at, because after Roche acquired us, Roche had an interest in it, and I remember we were, like, we had already thought about this, right? So we were able to contribute to some of that thinking.

101

Q. What kind of earlier detection -- what kind of cancers was Ariosa considering detecting?

A. Well, I mean, it was going to be like a pan-cancer, we could look at multiple different types of cancers.

MR. NAEGELE: Let's take a short break and go off the record.

(A brief recess was taken.)

BY MR. NAEGELE:

[redacted]

Q. Did you have any discussions with Grail at any point?

A. Yeah, we did, but that was a little bit ago.

Q. What was the extent of Omniome's discussions

102

with Grail?

A. We had different discussions -- interestingly, with Alex Aravanis, who is now the CEO of Illumina -- and also had a discussion with their prior CEO -- I forget her name, she was a woman -- and then actually had met with Hans Bishop -- I think it was at JP Morgan last year, you know, prior to Illumina's acquisition -- and it actually was -- we had talked to them about them actually looking to bring in a solution such as ours into Grail.

It was interesting because we thought they were using Illumina, but I think they were -- think they actually had a legitimate interest in working with us to improve their cost structure.

Q. How far did those discussions progress?

A. It was mainly discussions. You know, I think there was some understanding technically. We were kind of early at some point -- our technology was still quite early, but there was enough where at least the construct or the idea was entertained of -- and I thought it was interesting that they were open to actually looking at alternative solutions besides Illumina.

[redacted]

103

[redacted]

104

[redacted]

105

Q. Great.

We're off the record.

MR. LITVAK: Could I just put on the record at the end, that the transcript is, like, highly confidential?

MR. NAEGELE: Yes.

THE WITNESS: Back on the record?

MR. NAEGELE: We are back on the record, yes.

THE WITNESS: So maybe just in conclusion, just to share with you some thoughts having been through the deposition, and also -- and being sympathetic towards -- you know, you are probably talking to a lot

106

of people.

A couple of observations, having -- me having operated a clinical laboratory and been a user of sequencing and now developing a sequencing technology that's meant to compete against Illumina, it's always interesting to go down memory lane.

I think it's incredibly unfortunate what ended up happening at Ariosa and the relationship with Illumina, and ultimately, through really some Herculean efforts, we were able to get off the Illumina platform, but we were so nervous on whether or not that was going to be possible that really, right up until the end, we were still trying to make something work where we were willing to increase our cost structure by a factor of three or four because the technical risk of switching was so high, and I think most people believed it was virtually impossible, and yet we were able to get that done.

And, you know, now that I sort of see Illumina trying to acquire Grail, I mean, that's definitely going to create some challenges, you know, a customer/competitor/supplier is also a very tricky relationship, but I think the marketplace is a little bit different today than it was five or six years ago, because I think there are credible sequencing

107

alternative technologies that could come to the market and could service the needs of these other customers of Illumina today and actually provide a reasonable alternative, but there are still barriers, right, towards that adoption.

Some of them are related to the P-5/P-7 adaptors, because it's not just the customers. There's a whole ecosystem around that, but freeing that up could obviously really open up potential switching and make it less painful for customers.

There's obviously the second read or the Paradigm read type technology that's also a big barrier, particularly for oncology sequencers, and so somehow opening that or not having that become an issue would be -- would be helpful.

But maybe the biggest one is just also how do customers just get protected in a way that they feel like Illumina is not going to come after them, right, with some frivolous lawsuit? It doesn't even have to be, you know, potential infringement. And I think that's where the concern is.

And so I think there's a world where Illumina could acquire Grail and you could still see good competition in the marketplace, but it's going to be with some concessions for Illumina to make, because if

108

Illumina just acquires Grail and nothing else changes and that acquisition happens, I think we're going to see exactly what happened in the NIPT space, but probably amplified even more, and ultimately I think that will be a disservice to, you know, the field of medicine, public health, and to patients.

So, I mean, I just wanted to put that on the record. That's my own view, having been in a unique position of having experienced it firsthand and having lived through that, but then also having a pretty front row seat at sequencing technology development and where I think, you know, solutions and competition can still exist.

MR. NAEGELE: Counsel -- actually, Dr. Song, is there anything that you want to clarify while we're still on the record?

THE WITNESS: Ah, I think -- not that I can think of. I guess we'll see a transcript eventually to make sure that things are correct?

MR. LITVAK: Yeah. I can drop in at this point. So we will reserve the right to read and review the transcript and also want to designate the transcript highly confidential because it includes sensitive business information and also Omniome's trade secrets. With that, Dylan, thank you very much. We

can go off the record.
MR. NAEGELE: We're off the record.
(Discussion off the record.)
(Whereupon, at, 2:02 p.m. Eastern Time, the hearing was concluded.)

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, to wit:

I, Susanne Bergling, the officer before whom the foregoing remote deposition was taken, do hereby certify that the within-named witness personally appeared before me at the time and place herein set out, and after having been duly sworn by me, according to law, was examined by counsel.

I further certify that the examination was recorded stenographically by me and this transcript is a true record of the proceedings.

I further certify that I am not of counsel to any of the parties, nor an employee of counsel, nor related to any of the parties, nor in any way interested in the outcome of this action.

As witness my hand and notarial seal on March 31, 2021.

_____s/Susanne Bergling
Susanne Bergling
Notary Public

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:
3/31/2023

CERTIFICATE OF WITNESS

I hereby certify that I have read and examined the foregoing transcript, and the same is a true and accurate record of the testimony given by me.

Any additions or corrections that I feel are necessary, I will attach on a separate sheet of paper to the original transcript.

I hereby certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have affixed my signature hereto on the date so indicated.

DATED:

_____
KEN SONG

WITNESS: KEN SONG
DATE: MARCH 24, 2021
CASE: ILLUMINA/GRAIL
Please note any errors and the corrections thereof on this errata sheet. The rules require a reason for any change or correction. It may be general, such as "To correct stenographic error," or "To clarify the record," or "To conform with the facts."
PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE

A
a.m 1:18
ability 28:3 52:1 53:11 76:12 77:22 78:22 79:1 87:5 95:5,7
able 5:25 7:11 9:4 14:9,14 15:11,24 16:4 18:24 21:11 21:16,21 22:1,10 25:7,12 30:1,3 32:16 44:14 45:7 46:2 48:5 49:8,9 51:1 53:17,19 54:9 56:2,19 57:16 60:18 65:22 69:3 69:20 76:3,16 78:18 79:13 81:1 83:25 86:9,14 87:7 91:2 92:9 95:3,4 96:4 98:7,11,11 99:12 100:24 104:3 105:3 106:10,17
abnormalities 66:7 66:22
above-entitled 1:16
absolutely 46:1 69:9 73:5 90:2
academic 29:4
accept 94:19,21
acceptance 31:25 56:22
access 26:2,5,15 27:17 28:11,11,23 29:1,8,12,17 30:13 30:22 31:8,10 56:10,14 104:21 105:12
accessing 8:9
accommodate 20:16 22:21 50:3
accomplished 26:21
accuracy 20:17,19 20:22,24 21:6 103:21
accurate 67:5 111:4
accurately 6:1
accusing 97:5
achieve 21:11,17,21
acquire 88:21 106:20 107:23
acquired 6:22 11:13 73:15 74:18 77:19 83:14 89:9,25 92:1 96:9,11 98:8,9,9 98:13 100:22
acquires 108:1
acquiring 66:12 73:9 76:24
acquisition 6:5 73:2 73:3 87:14 88:2 89:20 102:7 108:2
action 110:9
actions 41:9 87:13
active 103:1
activities 32:6
actual 13:24 16:5,16 104:13
adapted 49:19
adaptor 46:24,25 48:8,13 50:7 51:20 54:2,3 57:4,8
adaptors 45:24 46:1 46:4,13,15,19,23 47:6,9,12,13 48:4 48:12 49:2 52:6 53:10 54:5 55:5 57:1 61:2 62:19 107:7
add 7:24
additional 22:15 26:12,22 27:3
additions 111:6
address 8:14
adequate 43:18
adjustment 79:3
adjustments 79:5
admin 13:23
adopt 50:8 56:3
adopted 48:1
adoption 31:25 45:15 50:11 55:17 59:15 70:24 87:11 107:5
advance 29:14 47:24
affect 85:25
affixed 111:10
affordability 69:12
affordable 68:21
Affymetrix 60:21 90:14,25 91:22 92:3
age 68:13
aggregation 48:16
aggressive 40:8,15 45:8
Agilent 48:3
ago 59:25 101:24 106:24
agreed 73:25 74:19 79:3 98:6
agreement 58:21 59:2 70:9 72:24 75:23 76:20,23 77:3,8,15 79:4,6 79:17 81:2 83:10 83:12 84:1 86:10 87:2,3,6 91:11 96:19,21 97:5
agreements 19:18 47:16 58:17,22 86:8
Ah 48:13 70:20 95:2 108:17
Alex 102:3
allegations 96:20
allele-specific 99:23
allow 26:13 88:20
allowed 32:8
alpha 24:13,17,20
alternative 50:2 102:22 107:1,4
amassed 40:17
amazing 82:10
amendment 81:2 83:12
amniocenteses 87:17,23
amniocentesis 67:14 67:17,18
amniotic 67:18
amount 14:15 20:9 65:18 70:4 81:3
amplified 62:12 108:4
amplify 45:21
analog-based 94:2
analysis 14:18
analyze 64:5 68:2 93:18
Anderson 2:20 4:22 4:22
annihilate 89:23
announcement 73:9 73:14
answer 6:7 7:9,23 7:25 48:25
answered 7:22
answers 7:7,10,12
anticipate 9:5 14:2 15:8 25:22 27:16 28:8 29:7 31:3 32:11 33:16 38:3 38:10,13 39:9 44:13 51:21 52:13 52:14,18 55:16
anticipated 30:11
anticipates 56:22
Aoy 64:12
APPEARANCES 2:1
appeared 110:4
appearing 4:15 5:12
applicable 27:14 39:7 80:25
application 38:7 39:2 44:4 47:7 71:13
applications 30:10 33:17 38:3,8,25 39:6 44:1 58:20 100:17
approach 35:22 66:15 69:15,21
approaches 66:6,14
appropriate 16:22 16:23 28:6
appropriately 6:8
approval 32:11,17 33:1,3,14,17 34:2 34:7 35:19 36:2,24
approved 34:23 35:2,9,11,18 36:2 37:6
approximately 11:9 13:25 15:12
Aravanis 102:3
arbitrary 80:24 94:15
area 11:1 30:17,21 84:23 100:7
areas 5:19
argue 23:20
Ariosa 6:20,22 11:5 12:15 40:20 43:13 44:2,3,17 46:10 60:14 61:1 63:20 63:20,21 64:10,19 64:20,23 65:1,8,14 68:10,23 69:3 70:6 72:20,21 73:4,17 76:2 78:18,22,25 81:16 83:8 84:4,16 85:1,24 87:21 88:4 88:15,23 89:23,25 91:21 92:2,6 94:3 96:8 98:24 100:14 100:17 101:2 106:8
Ariosa's 76:8 77:20 81:20 83:15 85:25 88:5 90:24 94:25 95:1 98:3
army 44:12
arrangements 19:18
array 90:14,16,23 90:25 93:3,7,9,16 94:12 95:12 96:2 99:8,10,11,15
array-based 60:22 93:21,23 95:15 96:17

ARUP 88:10
aside 49:6 52:1
asked 32:4 71:15 74:20 78:25
asking 6:9 9:6,12 82:5
aspect 37:8 40:9 52:9 60:16
aspects 23:8,12 25:25 48:15
assay 47:10 49:4 51:23 56:7 97:12
assays 45:11 52:14 52:17
assessment 41:16
assistance 34:3,6 56:12
associate 10:14 50:23
assume 35:13 36:16 37:14,15
assumption 77:9
assurance 74:15 75:4
assurances 74:6
assure 73:16
attach 111:7
attack 90:21
attempt 84:4
attempting 81:20
attention 40:8
attorney 4:16 8:23
attorneys 9:23
audience 31:4
audit 18:3
available 27:5 35:12 52:12,14 54:19,22 54:23 55:8,25 60:23 66:3,25 87:22
average 15:16
average-risk 76:4 85:25 87:8
avoid 68:5 87:22 89:16
aware 33:24 42:22

B

babies 87:19
back 5:21 10:15,25 12:9 13:12 27:1,12 28:19 31:8 32:9 37:19 44:17 65:25 75:22 77:5 79:24 85:17 89:13 96:14 101:20 103:11 105:20,21
back-and-forth 75:21 81:3 94:10
background 10:2 82:11
backwards 95:11
bad 91:15,19 94:5
bankers 98:6
barrier 45:13 59:15 104:2 107:13
barriers 31:24 45:14,16 50:11 107:4
base 15:16 20:23,23 27:15
base-by-base 18:22
based 17:13 30:13 43:12
bases 14:25 20:25 21:2,4,10 38:23,24 63:12 100:8
basically 47:4 60:19 63:24 75:22 94:18
basis 17:8
Bay 11:1
beads 15:25
becoming 75:12
bedroom 73:11
began 19:1 64:19,23
beginning 29:13
behalf 2:3,12 4:21 4:23 6:21 33:21 44:2 59:21
behaved 40:9
behavior 42:4
believe 31:22 41:1 44:18 49:1 53:2 55:4 63:22 65:1 69:17 71:21 73:21 74:9 77:24 78:16 79:15,21 82:23 103:9
believed 106:16
belly 67:20
belongs 50:25 63:5 63:10,13
bench 20:14
benchtop 20:1 22:2
benefit 33:2
benefits 92:18
Bergling 110:2,14 110:15
best 7:13
beta 24:3,7,22,23 25:5,11,12 104:20
betas 28:18
better 93:8 95:20
beyond 22:16 26:8 76:11 99:14
BGI 39:9,11,14
big 17:2 44:16 47:15 49:10 51:25 55:7 59:21 83:22,23 89:15 107:12
bigger 85:4
biggest 38:1 107:16
Bill 75:15
billion 84:20
billion-plus 98:18
bin 51:2
bind 90:20
binder 90:18
binding 18:21 19:4 19:7,9
biochemistry 21:15 23:3
biology 10:4
Biosciences 38:14 38:17
biotechnology 11:19
births 85:10
Bishop 102:6
bit 7:5 11:16 14:1 30:16 40:23 41:8 50:3 59:3 64:17 65:25 77:16 92:4 101:24 104:1 106:24
blah-blah 73:20
blah-blah-blah 74:8
blah-blah-blah- 73:19
bleed 42:25
blood 62:4 63:25 64:4,5 76:14
board 5:9 12:4 16:19,20,22,25 17:6,15,18 18:1,4 18:7,12 84:16
boat 83:3
bottom 51:7
bought 65:3 90:2
Boulevard 2:22
box 13:6,9
boy 78:9
breach 96:21 97:5 97:25
break 8:2,4 9:3,16 37:19 101:6
breakfast 74:1 82:11
breakout 9:4
breaks 9:22
bridging 60:6,7
brief 10:10 37:22 101:8
briefly 10:1
bring 84:11 102:9
bringing 82:4
broad 22:6 35:4 56:22 68:22
broader 87:11
broadly 27:14 39:7
bucks 82:3 85:23 94:17
budged 81:1
buffers 19:16
build 28:3
building 48:4
built 46:16
bulk 34:9
bully 44:16
bunch 51:1
burden 34:9
bury 42:23
business 32:5 41:5 65:15 70:25 72:1,5 83:19 84:4,19 95:7 97:4 108:24
buy 34:21 54:22 77:2 95:9,22,25
buying 71:13 79:8
buys 54:16

C

C 4:1
calculated 15:13
California 2:23 8:17 10:6,17 11:1 13:14
call 24:6,15,17,20 52:25 73:7,12 78:22 79:1
called 4:10 5:7 11:5 11:7 15:3 20:20 22:13 24:13 29:24 30:19 38:18 45:19 45:23 46:1 50:18 63:8 64:12 66:10 66:11,15,16 67:14 90:15 92:10
Campus 8:16
cancer 10:22 77:13 99:22
cancers 101:2,5
capital 10:25 25:17 95:24
capitalized 42:22 43:1
cardiac 92:12
care 57:12,13 67:1 68:9 75:1 81:22 82:12 92:21
career 10:11
careful 41:16 42:7
carefully 41:14
Carolina 84:6
carries 68:3
case 5:22 6:17 41:4

44:2,3 104:14 112:3
cash 25:19 42:25
category 68:17
causing 48:15
CC'd 75:6
CDA 72:14
cell 9:7
cell-free 66:8,13
cells 66:23
center 10:23 92:21
CEO 11:8,25 12:2 17:5 26:11 63:20 64:18 65:5,7 70:10 102:3,4 105:8
certain 38:15
Certainly 36:22
CERTIFICATE 111:1
certify 110:3,6,8 111:3,9
cetera 13:24 14:11 17:1 23:4 28:18 47:17 70:12 86:5 89:1 98:17 100:11
CFO 70:12 71:25
chain 99:16
chairman 5:9 11:24 12:4 16:18 18:5 74:4 75:16
challenge 55:17,19 55:24
challenges 48:11 51:22 56:21 57:1 106:21
change 47:21 49:6 49:23 50:3 60:9 61:4 63:19 73:3 112:5,7
changed 18:25 37:14 56:19 61:8 73:6 85:24 86:3
changes 19:6,8 30:12,14 108:1
changing 27:9 47:9 48:7,11 61:7
channel 83:20 84:3
charge 80:2,6
charging 80:6
Charles 82:14,15
Charlie 97:3
cheaper 86:6
check 58:16
chemistry 18:18,20 18:21,25 19:3,5,7 19:10
chicken 48:2,10
chief 11:4,20 72:8
child 92:20
Christian 71:23
chromosome 78:20 92:12 93:12
chromosomes 93:10
circulating 64:4 66:13 100:15,18
clarify 7:16 108:15 112:5
classify 23:12 24:1
clear 41:18 42:8 57:6 88:11 94:8
clearly 55:6 81:13
CLIA 29:21 32:10 33:7,9
CLIA-based 31:21 63:25 95:4
clinical 13:1 29:6,17 29:18 30:2,2,5 31:9 32:22 38:8 46:18 53:21,23 59:8 60:1 90:5 101:12 104:13 106:3
clinically 68:24
close 17:4 65:9
closest 37:24 38:1
clustering 16:6 45:23 54:5
clusters 15:25
coincidence 97:20 97:23 98:1
collaboration 83:19
college 10:2
COLUMBIA 110:1
combination 67:2
combine 92:24
come 28:14 37:19 41:2,21 42:3 54:11 61:3 86:9,24 107:1 107:18
comes 42:12 63:11
comfortable 24:24 26:13 28:7
coming 73:14 75:5 75:21
commercial 20:1 26:19 27:11 28:4,8 28:13,21 74:16
commercialization 23:19 26:4,9,20 42:13 77:1
commercialize 13:4 27:24 30:23 42:24
commercialized 66:2,9
commercializing 85:3
commercially 31:2 54:19,21,23 64:21 66:25
Commission 1:1,13 2:3,6 4:16,25 110:18
committed 73:17 74:7 86:2
committees 18:2,2,3 18:13
common 16:5 51:2 51:11 77:24
communicate 9:11 20:21
communicated 103:16
communication 8:22 9:1,21 17:19
communications 32:1
community 89:5
companies 11:3 31:14,18 32:19 40:15 42:23 46:7 47:18 48:19 59:25 70:23 78:12,15 81:17,21 82:21 98:18,19 101:11 101:12,14,14
company 5:7,21 6:15,17,19,20 10:13 11:5,8,10,13 11:19 12:23,24 13:8 17:9,12 25:18 25:18 37:16 39:24 42:21 43:19 50:15 51:22 52:25 59:23 60:18 63:21 65:12 66:10,11 84:17,21 88:5,6 89:23
comparable 61:23 95:17
compare 22:5
compared 85:4
compatible 36:10 48:5 53:10,20 57:23
compensation 18:2
compete 22:12 81:8 106:5
competing 38:4,10 38:13 39:9
competition 6:24 7:1 107:24 108:12
competitor 38:2 39:13 74:13
competitor's 43:9
competitors 37:25 86:19 95:14
complete 7:24 21:18 40:25 96:16
completed 10:16,19
completely 56:2 87:19,24 90:12 96:12
component 82:2
components 23:1 24:7,11 25:1 36:1 37:3,4 55:14
concept 49:16 63:11 63:24 83:13
concern 44:24 45:5 58:13,21 59:14,24 93:22 103:23 104:2 107:21
concerned 41:21,22 75:12
concerning 81:15
concerns 17:25 48:21,23 57:2 59:16 74:12
concessions 107:25
concluded 109:5
conclusion 105:22
conditions 64:7 67:6 67:11 77:24
conducted 7:6
conducting 7:18 9:19
conference 72:10
confident 41:24
confidential 72:13 72:15 105:18 108:23
confidentiality 72:14
configuration 19:25
conflict 73:19
conform 112:6
confusing 6:7
consents 17:1
consequence 67:12
consider 26:1 83:17 90:1 100:14
considerably 69:18
consideration 42:12
considered 68:13
considering 18:18 26:2 100:18 101:2
consistent 42:4
construct 102:20
constructed 50:17
consulting 10:13
consumables 19:13 19:19
consume 15:5
consumed 66:19
consumer 55:13
consummate 81:2

consumption 69:21
contact 9:5,15,22 17:5,19 18:15
contemplate 35:8
contemplating 99:4
content 36:5
context 62:2,25 76:9
continuation 74:17
continue 12:2 30:22 87:6
continued 12:3 70:24 71:2 87:10
contracts 32:3,4
contribute 100:25
control 36:2 44:19
controlled 47:4
conventionally 15:1
conversation 39:20 73:1 88:4
conversations 31:17 59:20
cooperation 34:24 35:3,5
copies 62:14,16,16
copy 78:1,6,7
corporate 72:5,13
corporation 1:4,7
correct 8:9 108:19 112:5
correction 112:5,7
corrections 111:6 112:4
cost 65:20 69:24 72:16 75:22,25 76:2,18 79:10,13 81:9,12,17 82:21 85:3 86:15,16,17 86:20 87:7 94:18 95:24 102:14 106:14
costs 79:20 81:20
costwise 100:11
counsel 4:4 5:24 41:14 108:14 110:5,8,8
counter-detailed 95:20
counting 93:10
couple 23:15 42:15 63:15 79:21,22 91:25 100:8 106:2
course 57:18 95:19
court 4:6 7:8,10
Crane 71:25 82:14 82:14
create 42:16,17 62:14,15 106:21
creating 62:21
credible 106:25
cube 20:3
cubicle 72:11
cumbersome 30:20
current 5:6 8:14 14:5 15:10 19:25 21:12,12 23:24 24:21 32:1 56:16 104:10,17 105:5
currently 5:10 8:9 29:2 30:6 31:6 39:14 41:19 68:8
customer 14:15 20:7 26:16,16,23 27:12 27:14 31:4,5,25 33:25 34:6,9,20 36:9,23 43:7,22,24 43:25 44:5 46:17 52:21,21 53:23 54:6 56:14 58:23 58:25 65:1,2,11 83:18,22,23
customer's 53:7
customer/competi... 106:22
customers 20:9,13 28:23,25 29:1,8,17 30:14 31:8,10 32:2 33:16 34:2,12 35:23 40:16 43:2,2 43:16,16 45:10,15 46:9 47:14 50:8 51:19 52:12 53:14 53:21 55:11,18,20 55:21 56:2,6,10,15 57:8,11 58:15,18 58:20 59:6,13,16 83:15,21 88:18,21 88:24 89:1,24 107:2,7,10,17
cut 97:6
CVS 67:14

D

D 3:1 4:1
D.C 2:8,16
data 14:15 32:9 63:5 95:17
data-sharing 103:3
date 23:1 25:14,20 111:10 112:2
DATED 111:13
Davis 2:14 4:20
day 66:25 73:5 96:24 97:8,11,24 98:9
days 44:17
de 47:5
deal 84:9 88:18 89:15
dealing 83:6
debt 25:18
decide 30:21 43:8
deck 60:18
deconvolute 63:4
defects 92:13
defined 23:23
definitely 33:4 43:22 55:10 58:5 59:24 71:22 81:23 81:24 84:10 95:6 95:13 98:21 106:20
degree 10:7 60:9
delay 28:20
deletion 92:11
deliberate 59:5
deliberately 47:3
deliver 21:5
delivered 92:20
depend 35:25
dependent 96:18
depending 28:15 48:13 49:14 60:8 77:10
depends 26:11 30:15 36:20 53:11
deposition 6:10,13 6:21 105:24 110:3
depth 89:17
derailed 96:12,13
describe 10:1 12:21
DESCRIPTION 3:8
design 23:10 32:24 46:9 47:6 48:8 49:7 52:22 53:9,9 53:22 55:12 56:5 63:6 100:8
designate 108:22
designated 29:23
designed 52:7 69:23
despite 29:24 41:20 81:2
detail 34:1 65:18
detailed 65:20
details 5:23
detect 18:24 66:6 76:12 78:9 92:9,16 93:9 99:12 100:4
detectable 99:8,10
detected 92:19
detecting 66:21 67:5 101:2
detection 60:15 61:8 78:13 99:6,25 100:19,20 101:1
develop 16:15 19:13 53:9 54:17 56:7 63:24 92:16 93:2
developed 11:10,11 31:22 45:25 66:12 69:21,23
developers 91:7
developing 13:3 14:7,8 15:18,21 16:8 18:17 19:1 25:15 41:15,18 52:4 57:18 63:22 106:4
development 13:19 14:3 16:12 17:21 19:7 21:13 22:23 23:5,9,11,13,14,14 23:16,20,23,24 24:2,2,16 27:13 28:20 32:6 42:6,9 55:23 60:16,19 71:7 72:1,5,6,17 91:2,24 92:7 97:4 108:11
device 8:20
diagnostic 11:12 12:16 30:2,5 33:6 66:6 85:7
diagnostics 11:6,10 31:17 32:22 43:13 70:12 72:2 98:20
dialogue 103:1
dictate 81:12
Diego 2:23 8:16 11:18 13:14
difference 24:21 38:19
different 5:19 19:3 21:16,19,20 22:7 22:20 23:1,4,4,18 24:16 25:6,25 27:21 30:7,24,25 34:17 35:5,19 36:1 38:17 40:15 46:24 54:25 55:14 60:6 60:15 61:6,21,24 64:6 66:14 73:5 77:10,12,16 78:8 79:17,22,22,24 81:4 83:21 85:19 86:17 88:18 89:13 90:12,18 93:11,17 100:3 101:4 102:2 106:24
differently 24:17
difficult 22:25 59:4 66:24 88:15 99:13
DiGeorge 92:10,10
digital 94:1 100:1,5
diligence 39:23 40:2 40:5

dimers 48:16
direct 13:20 37:16 59:20
direction 17:11
directly 38:15 40:20 58:12 68:1 83:24 105:3
disadvantage 58:2
disappear 82:10
disclosures 16:23
disconcerting 67:21 81:15
discovery 11:20
discretely 59:1
discuss 9:4 73:24
discussed 5:24 18:1 19:20 33:15 72:12 74:11 104:25
discussing 26:11 91:13
discussion 75:8 102:4 104:13 109:3
discussions 31:15,16 33:25 71:3 75:11 101:13,15,22,25 102:2,15,16,25 103:4,7 104:11,16 104:18 105:6,7
disease 30:9 76:13 92:24,25 93:7,14
disposal 8:23
disservice 108:5
distinctly 73:10
distinguished 38:22
distraction 42:20
distribution 84:3
DISTRICT 110:1
DNA 12:6,12,16 13:4 14:8,10 15:19 15:20,22 45:21 49:17,21 50:19,20 51:5,8 62:6,7,8,11 62:20,21 64:3,3,6 66:8,13 90:20,20 90:23 93:11 98:25 100:15,18
dnaegele@ftc.gov 2:10
doctor 64:2 76:15
documentation 32:18
documents 5:21
doing 6:21 10:22 14:17 30:6,7,8 31:6 34:3 46:17 49:15 50:1 55:23 55:25 60:8 70:6 71:7 74:6 79:7 80:12 96:7 99:2
dollars 13:24 25:21 26:6,22 27:4 77:14 79:23,25 95:25
dominance 40:22
dominant 45:17
doubtful 91:5
Doug 2:13 4:20
douglitvak@dwt.... 2:18
Down's 64:7
downstream 16:16
dozens 46:7
Dr 5:3 10:1 37:24 101:10 108:14
drafts 79:17,22
dramatic 60:20
drive 8:16 84:18
drop 108:20
drug 11:19
due 39:23 40:2 68:7 87:13
duly 4:11 110:4
Dylan 2:4 4:15 108:25

E

E 3:1 4:1,1
earlier 7:25 30:11 32:10 39:20 73:1 76:8 92:19 101:1
early 23:8,11,13,13 23:14 26:2,3,5,15 27:17,18 28:10,11 28:22 29:1,8,12,17 30:13,18,22 31:8 31:10,16 56:10,14 64:15 66:11 71:6 79:15 99:3 100:20 102:18,19 104:20 105:12
early-stage 11:2
ease 55:10
easier 7:12 33:6 50:6
easiest 25:16
easily 50:5 75:14 89:16 98:19
East 2:15
Eastern 1:18 97:2 109:4
economics 35:15 85:20 86:11
ecosystem 107:8
educate 53:15
educational 10:2
effect 87:9
effectively 85:16
efficient 60:25 66:17
efforts 16:7 42:24 60:19 106:10
egg 48:2,10
eight 70:18
either 9:18 22:18 43:17 47:3 55:22 71:8
elements 15:23 27:8 50:10 61:7
else's 52:3 54:10 57:24
email 73:23 75:6
emails 9:18
employed 5:10
employee 17:23 110:8
employees 13:15
employer 5:6,7
emulsion 30:19 55:3
ended 43:14 45:18 66:12 86:10,13 87:16 89:12 96:9 106:7
ends 62:11
engaged 41:13
engaging 39:21
enhancement 27:2
enormous 81:3
ensure 40:21 41:9 41:17 51:8 60:5 68:20 74:14
ensuring 17:3
enter 23:5
entered 16:12 23:10 23:22
entering 23:13
entertained 102:20
entire 49:7 52:7 98:20
entirely 22:20
entirety 16:14 21:17 50:20 51:4 93:11
enzymes 19:21
equal 83:1,2
equipment 20:15
errata 112:4
error 20:24 21:2,4 112:5
errors 51:10 112:4
especially 33:7 70:20 88:12
ESQ 2:4,5,13,20
essential 15:22 24:11,25 46:2
essentially 57:12 86:9
established 68:21 103:5
estate 40:18 42:1
et 13:23 14:11 17:1 23:4 28:18 47:17 70:12 86:5 89:1 98:17 100:11
evaluate 105:3
evaluated 21:14
event 36:23 97:9
events 99:13
eventual 32:14,15
eventually 11:8 78:20 108:18
everybody 80:9 81:10 87:22
everyone's 105:12
evolve 15:10 19:24
exact 13:17 23:1 31:15 61:14,15,18 77:11,17 82:25 101:16 104:11
exactly 77:21 82:18 100:16 108:3
examination 3:3 4:10,12 110:6
examined 4:11 110:5 111:3
example 89:6
Excellent 8:8 9:25
exception 104:7
excited 104:3
exciting 85:6
exclusive 58:15
excusing 75:11
executed 83:11
executive 11:5,20,24 17:22
executives 17:6 70:11
exerted 58:4
EXHIBITS 3:8,12
exist 53:2 108:13
existed 61:10
existing 45:10 49:4 51:22 53:4,6
expanding 44:22 76:11
expect 19:23,25 20:17 22:4 25:10 37:24 53:14
expectation 40:24 41:1 42:2
expected 42:16
expensive 100:13
experience 34:5 43:12
experienced 40:19 108:9
experimental 21:20
expert 35:6 37:15

expertise 25:3 28:6
EXPIRES 110:18
explain 7:5 80:5 81:5
explaining 40:11
explanation 94:20
explicit 32:13
explicitly 33:19
expressed 44:23 48:20 103:23
extension 18:23 77:6
extent 9:14 38:15 60:7 101:25
externally 67:20
extract 88:18
eye 23:19
eyes 70:14,19

F

face 52:5
facing 56:22
fact 67:11 70:3 85:8 95:15
facto 47:5
factor 75:23 106:14
factors 42:11,14
facts 112:6
fair 14:15 65:17 81:25 82:17
fairly 34:10 40:5,8 40:17 67:19 104:5
fall 11:18,21 39:6
fallout 89:17
false-positive 67:7 67:12 68:8
familiar 95:10
familiarity 29:2
far 8:11 102:15
fascinating 87:2
fast 61:22
faster 61:5
FDA 32:11,17,25 33:3,14,17 34:2,7 35:2,19 36:13,24 37:1,7
FDA-approved 33:5 33:5,9,12 34:14,18 34:19,22 35:24 37:10
fear 89:4
features 27:2 32:24
Federal 1:1,13 2:3,6 4:16,24
fee 79:18,23 80:1,3,7 80:22,24 82:24 83:1,13 85:21 86:5 94:15
feedback 26:16,16 26:23 27:12 28:17 30:13,15 32:23 65:11
feel 24:24 26:13 28:7 41:24 81:25 107:17 111:6
feeling 91:15
fees 83:8
feet 20:3
fellowship 10:19,20
felt 27:1,13 81:24 82:1,2 94:22
female 64:9
fetal 64:3,6 66:6,13 66:21,23 68:4 78:9 78:12,18,23 79:1 87:18,25 99:13
fetus 64:3,9 67:6,10 67:15,24 68:2 77:24 92:13
fewer 38:25 87:15
fidelity 51:9
field 70:15 74:21,22 74:23 76:8,9,19,22 77:6,8,11,20 79:2 80:9,13,16,17 81:6 82:8 83:2 95:21 98:20 108:5
figure 32:21 84:8 94:7,12
file 58:10 97:24,25
filed 41:7 96:23 97:11
filing 42:18
finalize 29:13
finalizing 29:10
financing 17:22 64:17
fine 94:16 98:21
fingers 59:9
finite 15:6
fire 91:14
firewall 72:20,25
firewalls 72:20
firm 10:13,25
first 4:10 14:4 20:1 22:19 27:16,19 28:12 29:8,22 32:20 40:4 55:1 59:23 60:16 63:12 63:24 64:19,20,23 65:1,2,2 66:2,3,9 68:10 70:9,22 80:8 82:15 91:10 100:14
firsthand 108:9
Fisher 38:11,16 39:7 55:2,5
fit 20:13 68:17
fitting 20:15
five 11:9 70:18 97:2 106:24
Flatley 65:7 70:10 71:5,21 73:7 74:3 74:25 75:7,10 97:16
flattering 84:19
flew 84:6
flexibility 54:8 69:25
flow 16:14 49:19,20 50:3 53:19 54:1 56:17 104:4
fluid 67:19,24,25
fluidics 23:3
fluorescent 90:22 94:2
fluorescent-type 90:21
focus 13:3 14:12 63:22
follow 75:3
follows 4:11 12:10
followup 75:6 101:10
football 70:15
footprint 20:10 48:8
forced 81:3
forecast 14:5
foregoing 110:3 111:4
forget 102:5
form 8:22 9:1 83:25 93:21
formal 18:4 23:16 23:20 97:4
forth 79:25 96:15
forward 89:11 94:9 94:19 104:3
found 30:19 70:5
foundational 61:25 66:1
founded 12:24 13:11,12 64:10
founders 64:11
founding 11:6
four 86:23 106:15
fragments 62:7,8,11 90:20,20 93:11
Francisco 10:7,14 10:18 11:1
Fred 10:22
free 42:8
freedom 40:25 41:10
freeing 107:8
Freenome 99:2 101:17,18 105:6
frequent 18:14
frivolous 107:19
front 49:8 108:10
FTC 89:8
full 8:14 26:3,9,20
full-scale 26:18 28:13,20
full-time 5:7
fully 6:1 24:8 27:10 30:22 104:2
function 12:3 25:8
functions 13:23
further 16:16 26:18 27:4 28:21 37:7 105:11 110:6,8
future 22:17 42:5 72:17

G

G 4:1
Gabe 101:18
Garrett 2:20 4:22
gastroenterology 10:20
gears 18:16 39:18 45:9 63:19 80:20
gene 78:4,5 90:14,16 100:10
general 20:12 57:4 58:8 63:24 112:5
generally 32:19 34:8
generate 14:14 15:5 15:24
genetic 14:10 64:6 67:10 77:24
genetics 68:2 83:23
GeneTitan 90:15
genome 39:4 100:4
genomes 93:14
getting 26:5 28:18 32:23 65:3 80:12 80:18 81:25 82:3 82:13 85:16,21 86:6 87:16 96:9,25 103:9
giant 45:7
gigabases 15:3,4,12 15:17
girl 78:10
give 10:10 14:1 45:5 74:22 75:4 79:7 94:17 99:24
given 6:10 20:25 40:8 74:5,24 98:10 111:4
giving 65:11
glass 19:16 90:17
go 16:4 26:18 27:10

27:12 33:10 40:15 43:8,15 45:7,22 57:10,25 62:8 77:5 93:21 95:11 96:11 96:23 98:16 101:6 106:6 109:1
goal 12:24 22:1 32:14,15 65:21 84:18 87:20
goals 84:13
going 5:23 6:3 17:10 17:20 26:13 37:18 41:2 43:22 45:7 48:7 52:5,25 53:2 60:21 71:12 75:13 75:24 77:13 79:19 83:24 89:15 94:1,9 95:19 96:14 97:20 97:21 99:14,22,24 101:3 103:1 106:11,21 107:18 107:24 108:2
good 4:14 17:23 31:14 89:10 91:17 96:10 105:7 107:23
governance 16:21
graduated 10:5
Grail 1:6 6:5,6 101:22 102:1,10 106:20 107:23 108:1
great 31:22 52:24 64:25 70:24 71:12 73:24 75:1,7 87:10 105:14
Greg 72:2
group 13:21
Gs 15:4
Guardant 31:18 99:1 101:16 104:18,22,25
guess 25:16 29:16 36:6,19 54:12 64:19 71:8 108:18
guest 73:10
guidance 56:18
guided 42:10
guys 73:18 97:20

H

Haley 64:13
half 25:13 27:19 28:12
halt 91:1
halted 60:19
hand 110:10
hands 60:17
Hans 102:6
happen 17:7 26:24 28:1 47:23 75:14 86:21,21
happened 46:14 78:25 88:2 91:12 94:4 96:8 108:3
happening 9:9 45:18 86:13 89:12 106:8
happens 28:16 108:2
happy 7:16 9:15 75:1
hard 24:15 30:16
hardware 13:6 24:11
Harris 71:25 82:14 82:15
head 7:11 70:11
health 11:12 30:10 31:18 99:2 101:16 104:18,22,25 108:6
healthcare 11:3 69:12
hear 7:15 75:1
heard 84:15
hearing 1:12,17 5:18 7:6,19 8:20 9:6 109:5
hearsay 84:15
Heath 72:2
help 9:8 19:20 56:11 84:11
helped 86:19
helpful 107:15
helps 55:10 57:19
Henry 71:24
Herculean 106:9
hereto 111:10
high 12:21 14:13 67:10 68:7 91:3 106:16
higher 22:21,22 68:13
highly 105:17 108:23
HiSeq 65:2,11
history 27:22
Hmm 34:4
hold 93:1
holds 103:25
honestly 39:16
honor 74:23 87:5
honored 75:19
hope 25:12
hopes 13:4
host 96:6
hour 37:19
hours 97:2,23
house 73:11
HR 13:23
human 39:4
hundred 41:22 63:15 70:17 79:23 79:25 94:23 95:25 100:8
hundreds 38:23
hurdle 56:4
hurt 84:14
husband 64:11
Hutchinson 10:22

I

ID 3:8 54:14
idea 94:14 97:19 102:20
identified 28:22 31:10 63:9
identifying 23:17
ignore 54:13
IH 9:19
Illumina 1:3 6:4,4,6 6:18 12:17 22:5,6 22:13 36:8 38:1,4 38:16 39:6 40:13 40:14,25 41:2,21 42:2,16,23 43:10 43:15 44:5,7 45:11 45:17,24 46:2,13 47:1 51:16,18 52:2 53:24 54:17 57:6,7 57:10,16,17,25 58:8,13,24 59:7,12 59:21,23 60:14 64:24,25 65:4,13 65:15 66:12,20,20 69:22 70:3,5,25 72:11,19,22 73:9 75:16,21 77:7,19 78:22,25 79:5,10 79:19 80:5 81:5,11 81:19 82:7,16,20 83:8,14,23,25 84:8 84:13,16 85:1,14 85:16 86:8 87:1,3 87:5 88:3,12,14,16 88:21,23 89:3,14 89:18,25 91:17 92:1 94:4,20 96:15 97:3,11 102:3,12 102:23 103:14,25 106:5,9,10,19 107:3,18,22,25 108:1
Illumina's 40:8,12 41:13,14 43:2,25 57:19 58:19 62:12 73:2,3,3 77:3 85:24 86:4,18 87:13 89:2 102:7
ILLUMINA/GRA... 112:3
imagine 77:13
imaging 18:24
immediately 53:24 70:8 75:6 83:7 92:22
impact 42:6 92:25 95:1 98:3
impacted 95:2,6,13
implement 50:6
implications 73:25
important 7:18 9:17 20:4,7 29:22 55:9 65:17 69:7 101:20
importantly 67:6
imposition 86:4
impossible 106:17
impression 81:19
improve 102:14
improvements 22:19 26:18
in-house 24:10
inadvertent 67:16
Inc.'s 6:4
incentive 85:19
include 13:5 25:18 38:8 76:12 77:7
included 76:19
includes 29:4 108:23
including 12:17
inclusive 13:22
incorporate 46:23 52:8
incorrectly 7:22 67:9
increase 79:19 106:14
increased 76:5
increasing 75:22
incredibly 81:15 106:7
independent 70:23
indicated 111:10
indicating 67:22
indirect 43:4
indirectly 44:7 47:3
individual 46:9 63:10
industry 14:13 20:20 81:13 89:10
infectious 30:8 76:13 92:24,25 93:7,14

influenced 42:10
inform 53:16
informatics 23:3
information 16:24 17:13 63:14 64:8 65:14 70:4 72:20 72:21 76:15,17 108:24
infringe 42:1
infringement 58:10 97:11,25 107:20
infringing 41:18 43:19,20
initial 15:11 22:10 63:6 78:19
initially 68:18 78:19
ink 75:2
innovate 65:21
innovated 82:5
innovating 82:6 86:5
innovation 80:20
input 17:10,13 28:6 32:24 34:10 56:18
insert 51:5
insertion 67:19
inside 17:9 74:21 84:16
insinuating 43:23
installed 65:3
instance 40:7 54:3 62:6 77:15
instances 32:7 103:21
instantaneously 31:1
Institute 10:4
institutions 29:4
instrument 15:9 19:22 20:2,4 24:5 25:23 29:22 30:4 32:17,20 33:5 34:8 34:15,18,19,21,22 34:25 35:2,11,17 36:3,14 37:5,11 51:23 52:5,15 54:13 55:1,9 56:3 56:23 57:24 58:23 59:10 90:10 95:9 95:23,25
instrument's 37:6
instruments 12:25 30:1 34:12 37:8,9 39:12,15 43:3 45:11 65:4 71:14
integral 82:1
integrated 24:8
intellectual 39:19,24 40:2,4,5,16 41:4 41:10 49:24 51:13 51:15 54:15
intend 103:17
intended 20:21
intends 103:16
intent 33:20
interact 18:9
interaction 18:6
interactions 17:17 33:25 36:13 37:1
interest 31:14 32:22 73:19 74:11 100:10,23 102:13 103:13 105:2
interested 31:6 68:17 103:19 104:19 105:9,12 110:9
interesting 26:10 47:2 70:21 73:16 97:22 102:11,21 106:6
interestingly 102:2
interfere 48:14
internal 10:16 33:11
internally 16:7 42:9 91:13
international 88:13
interrogation 18:23
intervene 75:17
intimidating 40:23
intimidation 42:17
introduce 4:18
invasive 67:14,16 68:3,5,7 87:23
invest 27:4 45:3 48:4,7,17 52:22 55:23
invested 11:2 41:25
investigational 1:12 1:17 7:6
investing 39:24 40:3
investment 26:22 40:6 47:15,19,22 53:7 54:1,9 55:22 56:4 61:9,13
investor 18:11,12 45:5 64:16,25 65:8 65:10,16 71:2
investors 18:6,7,10 18:14 39:22,22 40:1 41:25 44:23 45:2,5,6 74:8 98:10,21
Invitae 31:14 101:15 102:25 103:11,11
involve 6:24 12:6,12
involved 6:16,17 9:17 16:4 18:13 23:2,7 33:24 36:3 36:4,12,15,25 59:19 64:16 104:4
involvement 18:14 27:23 35:23 36:17 37:16
involves 30:18 39:21 67:19
Ion 55:6 90:3
IP 40:17 41:14,19 42:1,5 44:18 45:1 45:2 49:1 51:16,18 89:7,8,21 103:25
IP-related 7:1
IPO 96:25 97:14 98:4,11
isolate 66:23
issue 17:23 50:7,7 51:20,21 54:2,3 67:3 75:20 84:2 107:14
issues 54:15 56:25
iterations 32:21 79:15

J

January 73:22
Jay 65:6 70:10,20 71:5,21 72:9 73:7 73:25 74:3,5,6,25 75:7,10,19 81:24 82:10 97:15,17
Jay's 82:9
job 17:12
John 74:3
joined 10:24 11:14 11:18 12:1
JP 73:22 74:2 75:5 82:11 83:7 91:9 102:6
June 11:24 12:1

K

K 2:15
Karius 31:16
keep 84:4 86:19
Ken 3:4 4:9 5:5 73:13 111:17 112:1
killed 97:14 99:6,9
kind 9:14 28:25 29:15,18,22 30:5 30:14 35:3 36:17 42:14 44:13,13,16 45:16 55:20 56:12 58:18 65:14 68:11 82:2 84:19 86:12 86:15 93:4,17 94:6 99:1 101:1,1 102:17 104:14
kit 15:6 34:19,21 35:1,11,15,16,18 35:22,24 36:24 37:3,4 55:24 57:15
kits 15:22 33:6 46:8 47:19 54:22,23 55:4,8,16 57:19,23
knew 79:11 86:7
know 5:20,23 6:7 7:24 8:3,24 9:2,3 9:15,17 13:1,7,9 13:16,21,22 14:9 14:17 15:2,14,23 16:5,13,20,24 17:4 17:4,7,8,10,20 18:15 19:15,15,19 20:8,11,12,15 21:5 21:6,9,20,24 22:9 22:12,18 23:6,7,10 23:11,16,19,21,21 24:1,15,16,18 25:2 25:13,20 26:1,3,6 26:21 27:2,3,6,7 28:5,12,14,15 29:5 29:11 30:9,18,20 30:22,23 31:13,17 31:21,23,24 32:5,7 33:7,20 34:24 35:6 35:8,15 37:10,12 38:16 39:11,16 40:17,18,19,23 41:5,23,24 42:21 42:25 43:3,4,5,8 43:17,17,19,21 44:6,7,12,13,15 45:6,13,18 46:6,17 46:24 47:3 48:3 49:1,8,9 51:17,17 52:2,6,24,25 53:18 54:9 55:13 56:17 57:3,4,14,21,24 58:3,9,13,13,15,16 59:1,18 60:22 62:20 63:4,11,13 64:8 65:10 67:20 68:15 69:18 70:8 70:19,24 71:1,10 71:12,13,15,21 73:13,17 74:21 75:3 76:10 77:4,12 77:18,21 78:8 79:9 79:11,12,17,23 80:1,12,23 81:8 82:23,24,24 83:3 83:17,18 84:1,9,12 85:5,15,16 86:3,7

86:11,22 87:1,10 87:12 88:7,8,9,24 88:25 89:7,7,13 91:6,7,19,25 93:9 93:14,19 95:10,18 96:2,14,17,19 97:18 98:12,13 99:4 100:5,20,21 100:21 102:7,16 103:3,4,20,22,23 104:20 105:25 106:19,21 107:20 108:5,12
knowing 46:12
knowledge 20:6 39:14 43:10 54:16 58:25 60:11 72:23 77:7
known 41:6 43:5
knows 45:8

L

lab 29:21
LabCo 83:22 88:11
LabCorp 83:16,20 83:25 84:5,8,9,11 88:9
laboratories 29:18 29:18,20,25 30:3,6 32:10 48:20 95:5 104:8
laboratory 20:10,14 34:7,24 35:8,14 49:3 53:4 54:16 59:21 65:3 68:1 90:5 91:23 97:7 106:3
labs 31:9,20 33:6,8,9 46:11 95:22
lack 55:16
landscape 27:9 28:17 57:21
lane 106:6
laptop 8:21
large 19:23 20:10 40:17 44:21 67:19
larger 22:8,9,21
largest 83:15
late 23:22 63:22
late-stage 24:1
later-stage 28:19
launch 20:1 21:6 22:10,19 25:6,24 28:4,9,13,21 29:23 32:20 52:24 55:1 72:17 96:25
launched 21:19 64:21 68:10 69:13 70:22 85:8 92:17
launches 52:15,20 54:24
launching 25:23 55:9
law 110:5
lawsuit 97:11 98:1 107:19
lawsuits 41:7 42:18
lawyers 44:12
leader 98:20
leadership 104:16
leading 98:15,20
leads 92:12
led 75:20 87:18
left 10:15,24 11:16 11:25
legitimate 89:4 102:13
lend 26:17 28:19
length 15:16
let's 37:19,19 62:6 63:19 80:21 101:6
letter 97:3,4
level 12:22 25:8 34:1 47:19,21 54:8 56:4 61:13 80:9,13,16 82:8 83:2 93:8 99:6,11,24
leveling 81:5
levels 65:9 80:17
leveraging 83:20
liable 43:20
libraries 53:19 61:11
library 45:20 46:8 46:15 53:8 57:15 57:22 58:6 61:19 62:1,2,3,10,23
license 57:9,16 58:1 80:22 86:25 87:4 88:5,22
lie 36:7
life 12:23,25 90:3
liked 85:22
limited 20:9 93:17
line 9:21 22:13 47:20 81:20 112:7
lines 78:2
list 29:10
literally 44:17,18 55:13 76:14 89:19 89:22 91:12
litigation 6:17 42:5 43:6 45:1,2 57:3 88:24
litigious 40:9 89:14
litigiousness 40:12
little 7:5 11:16 14:1 30:15 40:11 59:3 59:25 62:11 64:17 65:25 77:16 84:17 92:4 101:24 104:1 106:23
Litvak 2:13 4:20,20 105:16 108:20
lived 108:10
located 13:13
location 8:15
lock 32:24
locked 58:20 86:12
locking 23:18
log 20:23,23 21:3,8
long 60:11 61:22 67:22 79:3
long-read 38:18,19 38:22
long-term 71:16
longer 38:25 74:14 90:10
look 15:2 41:14 44:10 55:6 64:2 73:23 74:7 75:13 93:12 98:2,16,17 99:20 101:4
looked 5:21 19:2
looking 5:20 16:13 16:14 22:18 24:9 27:8 41:12 66:13 92:23 98:25 99:3 99:13,21 100:14 100:22 102:9,22
looks 20:24 71:12
loose 24:14
loss 67:16 68:4 87:18,25
lost 84:2
lot 19:8 23:10 32:16 41:7,12 46:14 50:6 52:9 58:14 63:1 65:12 66:19 76:17 79:24 80:21 83:21 87:12 90:18 105:25
lots 32:17,18
love 71:11
low 22:8 76:17
lower 69:22,24,25 81:17 85:3 86:14 87:7
Lusk 2:22

M

M.D 10:7,11,12
machine 15:7 16:6 27:4 45:23 46:2,25 104:21
machinery 16:3
machines 24:10
magnitude 79:20
main 84:2
maintain 40:21
maintained 86:16
major 10:5
majority 71:23
making 12:25 16:21 30:12,12 57:23 88:14
male 64:9
man 35:16
management 10:13 17:3,25 65:6 84:7
manufacturer 34:10 34:25 35:17 36:4,8 43:6 54:13
manufacturers 47:5 47:17 53:8
manufacturing 32:19 36:6,15 37:2 47:20
march 1:10 29:9 100:9 110:11 112:2
market 38:12 39:8 39:13 44:22 45:18 54:11 55:7 69:13 69:17 85:4 95:1 107:1
marketed 68:18
marketing 69:5
marketplace 7:2 26:25 40:10,14 44:19 48:9 52:7 70:1 89:20 106:23 107:24
markets 88:13
Massachusetts 10:3
material 14:10 17:21 97:9,25
materially 60:5
maternal 64:5
maternal-fetal 11:12 30:9
matter 1:5,16 6:14 52:4
matters 6:24 16:25 20:8 37:17
maximizing 77:18
McKinsey 10:13,15
mean 8:24,25,25 9:7 16:10 17:23 19:14 21:1,14 23:6 30:16 33:19 34:14 36:3 37:4 38:5 40:12 44:10 46:4 48:3 49:6,7 51:25 52:16 54:12 56:9,14,24

57:5 58:3 60:2 67:21 69:5 70:8 72:23 76:9 80:10 80:17 83:5 86:2 91:23,24 101:3 104:14 106:20 108:7
meaning 14:14
means 12:24 14:17 62:3
meant 67:8 81:5 106:5
measure 20:24
measured 14:23,24
mechanics 23:3
medical 10:6,7,21 72:8
medicine 10:16,17 10:24 108:6
meet 17:15 18:3 25:5 60:24 64:14 73:24
meeting 17:18 71:4 71:5,9,19 72:10 74:1 75:5 83:7 91:10 97:15
meetings 16:23 17:7 18:4 65:5 71:20 72:3,5,8,12,25
member 16:20
members 17:9 18:1
memory 106:6
mentioned 12:6,12 15:19 22:16 29:16 30:11 32:2,10 33:22 35:22 39:20 51:13 59:16,25 62:1,24 63:19 71:4 73:2 76:8 88:4 92:6 93:22 95:22 101:11,12 104:15
merit 41:3 42:19
messages 9:18
met 84:6 102:6
Metacrine 11:18,25
method 50:2 76:1
methodology 95:15
methods 95:17
metric 20:19 21:17
microarray 94:25
microarrays 94:3 95:8
mid 14:13 22:11
mid/high 22:11
Mike 64:12
million 13:21,25 14:1,6 15:13 25:21 26:6,22 27:3 85:9 85:10 98:13
mind 8:1 33:13 40:11 101:13
mindful 30:17
minimal 34:10
missing 101:19
Mitchell 64:12,13 64:14
Mitchells 64:12
mix 50:25 63:2
mixture 62:21
modality 90:12,13
models 79:24
modifications 26:12 37:7
modified 37:13
modify 6:8 59:2 79:2
modifying 54:1
module 23:9
Moehle 82:14,15 97:3
molecular 11:9
mom 67:21
moniker 29:25
month 12:1 91:10
months 11:17 28:15 29:14 75:21 92:1 97:16 98:14
Morgan 73:22 74:2 75:5 82:11 83:7 91:10 102:6
morning 4:14
mother's 64:4
move 51:22 90:12 104:3
moved 10:25 11:17 90:14 93:3 95:4
moving 24:2 31:8
multiple 55:8,14 65:5,9 98:10 101:4
multiples 85:11
multiply 15:17
multitude 19:2 21:15
mutation 99:22 100:19
mutations 78:5,8 100:3

N

N 3:1 4:1
Naclerio 72:4 74:3 75:6 82:9
Naegele 2:4 3:5 4:13 4:15 5:1,2 12:19 14:22 37:18,23 101:6,9 105:19,21 108:14 109:2
name 4:15 5:3 29:25 31:11 102:5
narrative 98:7
narrow 74:22
NASDAQ 97:1
Natera 31:15 85:22 86:11 98:17 101:15 103:8,15 103:15
nature 48:23
necessarily 16:12 57:15
necessary 7:17 26:13 46:5 111:7
need 7:8 8:2 9:16 15:24 19:16,16,20 20:14 22:20 25:2 26:7 32:18 33:10 37:10,13,15 43:25 44:8 46:12,22 47:11,12,13,22 48:3,17 49:4,23 50:2 51:1 53:21 54:7,17 56:6,18 58:1,9 59:10 60:1 60:4 61:20 62:14 62:18 63:12,14 70:15,17 75:9,10 77:5 99:20
needed 9:2 27:1 34:24 37:8 61:3,11 70:13 90:6,11 93:8
needing 87:17 96:1
needle 67:20,22
needs 32:21 44:5 103:6 107:2
negotiate 77:6
negotiated 74:18
negotiating 72:24
negotiations 91:17
nervous 59:6,13 75:2 106:11
net 87:9
NET-Seq 22:13
never 81:1,1 96:21
new 47:13 52:22 96:24
newborn 92:14
newer 95:19
next-generation 31:6 38:6 39:19
NGS 38:7 44:22 90:1
niche 39:2
Nick 2:5 4:24 72:4 74:3,3,5 75:6 81:7 82:9,12 83:5
night 73:5
NIPT 44:3 64:20,24 66:1,2,22 68:11 69:8 71:12 73:1 78:3 80:12 82:21 84:11 85:3,6,25 86:23 87:10 88:17 96:3,3,6 98:15 108:3
nod 7:11
non-RUO 34:12,14
noninvasive 63:23 92:16
nonsequencing-ba... 43:15
norm 104:9
normal 67:15 87:19 87:24
normally 99:22
North 84:6
notarial 110:10
Notary 110:15
note 112:4
notice 1:17
nucleotide 19:21
number 13:17 14:24 20:25 21:9 28:14 45:2 78:1,6 84:17 93:17
numbers 15:17 78:7 78:21 93:13

O

O 4:1
oath 5:16 7:21
observations 106:2
obtained 72:21
obtaining 56:22
obviously 9:1 13:22 14:4 15:21 17:2 18:11 19:15 27:25 29:2,14 37:12 47:20 54:14 57:10 57:19 66:18 69:18 74:8,12 75:23 79:19 85:2 96:14 97:13 107:9,11
occur 25:4
occurring 100:3
occurs 18:23
offer 22:1 31:21 69:3,25 76:3,17 85:25 87:7
offered 22:5
offering 29:21 33:12 63:25 69:7,8 74:16 78:12 81:16 86:23 95:4,14
offers 22:6
officer 11:5,21 72:8 110:2

oh 12:14 49:13 52:24 57:18,25 82:12 91:25 95:18
okay 9:20 63:16 77:15 94:16 105:13
older 68:12
oligo 47:20
Omniome 2:12,21 4:21,23 5:9 11:24 12:4,5,7,11,21,23 13:3,11,12,13,15 13:18 14:2,7 15:8 15:18 16:8 18:18 18:25 19:2,2,6,12 19:23 20:17 21:11 21:22 22:4,15,23 24:4,22 25:10,14 25:22 27:16,21 28:8,22 29:7 30:11 30:14 31:2,9 32:11 33:2,13,16 34:3 36:3,8,12,23,25,25 37:24 38:3,10,13 38:20 39:9 41:9,20 45:3,9,10 46:21 48:20 49:5,12 51:21 52:3,13,13 52:18 53:13 55:16 56:6,7,12,21 59:17 61:10 101:11,12 103:12,16 104:23 105:1
Omniome's 16:18 17:15 18:6,9,17 23:25 27:20 33:18 35:23 37:2 39:22 39:22,23 40:2 42:6 44:23 51:23 53:3 53:22 54:24 101:25 102:24 103:7,16,17 104:10,17 105:5 108:24
once 6:13 39:12 52:23 81:24 88:12 93:3 99:5,5
oncology 98:17,24 107:13
oncology-type 30:8 103:20
ones 51:25 69:14 78:11 79:16
ongoing 6:23
open 52:11 87:4 102:21 107:9
opening 107:14
operate 24:25 40:25 41:10
operated 106:3
operating 29:21
operation 25:9
operationally 50:9
opposite 49:22
opt 41:24
optics 23:3,9
optimistic 28:2
optimization 19:8
option 9:2 43:15
options 52:11
orally 7:9
order 21:3 46:21 47:23 49:4 51:3 53:1 56:19 79:20 92:7
ordered 64:2
original 63:5 111:7
outcome 110:9
output 15:4,12 22:22
outside 18:4 41:14 83:20 85:11 88:11
overall 19:10 22:1 27:9 57:2 65:18 85:21 86:3
overlap 39:3
overly 28:2
overview 10:10
owns 51:14,16,18

P

P 4:1
P-5/P 57:7
P-5/P-5 54:14
P-5/P-7 46:1,12,19 46:23,25 47:6,12 49:2 52:6 54:2,3,4 57:8 58:1 61:3,4 61:14,15 104:6 107:6
p.m 109:4
Pacific 37:20 38:13 38:16
PAGE 3:12 112:7
paid 83:10
painful 107:10
pairs 15:16
pan-cancer 101:4
paper 75:3 111:7
Paradigm 103:23 107:12
part 11:14,15 14:4 15:22 29:10 30:18 46:16 50:21 53:7 55:5 60:3 63:6
particular 40:7
particularly 7:18 107:13
parties 19:12,14,17 110:8,9
partner 65:10 75:17 105:13
partners 88:10,14
partnership 83:16
parts 100:3
party 24:25 25:2 36:9
passed 82:13
patent 43:18 58:11 80:22 97:11,12,25
patent-related 6:25
patents 41:13,16 47:1 80:21,23,25 89:1
path 94:9
patient 63:3 68:23 69:8
patients 68:11 74:16 108:6
pause 45:5 97:10
paused 92:6,8
pay 80:24 83:8 88:1
paying 80:19 94:15
PCR 30:19 55:3 99:17,20,22,23 100:1,5,5,11
penalty 111:9
pending 8:4 26:16 26:23
people 15:2,3,25 16:5 24:17 26:2 35:19 38:7,21 44:19 49:18 50:18 57:7 63:2 65:12 66:8,23 70:16 71:11 72:23 82:14 86:5 89:14 91:5 95:8 106:1,16
per-test 79:23
perceived 40:14
percent 41:22 44:6 67:5,7 68:4
perform 14:16 79:14
performance 90:11
period 15:6 26:14 32:23
perjury 111:9
person 72:1,2,6
personal 43:10 60:11 65:8
personally 60:13 110:3
persons 4:18
perspective 25:20 42:9 56:18
phase 95:7
phenomenal 91:6
phone 9:7
phrase 80:15
physically 13:6
physicians 69:6
pick 9:9 84:21
picked 67:4
picking 84:24
piece 13:6
pinpoint 22:25
pivot 30:24
pivoted 91:16
place 17:3 70:9 110:4
placing 47:5
plan 27:20 45:10 56:10
planned 70:6 98:3
plans 22:15,17 27:24 32:13 65:6 72:17,18 85:25 95:2 96:10 98:16 98:24
platform 53:5 60:15 60:15 61:8,24 81:4 86:17 98:12 103:14 106:10
platforms 12:18
players 86:14,23
playing 80:9,13,16 80:17 81:6 82:8 83:1,2
please 5:3 6:7 7:8,24 10:1,10 12:9,21 112:4
point 7:21 8:2,16 9:21 11:14 21:22 21:25 26:7 42:3 58:11 76:6 91:20 94:5 97:8 99:22 101:23 102:18 108:21
poked 67:23
pole 98:14
polymerase 99:16
popped 70:14,19
population 68:22
portion 19:19 37:11 92:11
portions 23:4
pose 50:11 67:15
posed 104:1
posing 50:10
position 11:4 16:18 39:21 89:19 98:14 105:10 108:9
positive 68:14
possibilities 99:15

possibility 33:22 43:23
possible 22:22 26:20 26:23 28:14 33:19 34:5 54:12 58:5 65:22 84:14 93:4,6 93:20 106:12
possibly 30:12
post 83:7 87:13 88:2
posturing 89:21
potential 28:22 29:17 31:10,24 39:3 42:17 43:5 54:15 107:9,20
potentially 13:1 21:18 22:20 29:5 43:7,20 78:5
power 58:4 81:14 93:13
PowerPoint 104:12
practically 56:25
practiced 51:19
practices 86:18
practitioner 4:23
predated 27:23 66:9
predecessor 69:13
predict 30:16
predominantly 58:18 68:12
pregnancies 87:24
pregnancy 92:20 93:1
pregnant 63:23 64:1 65:24 67:20 68:19 69:1 76:14 85:9 92:24
preliminary 31:17
premed 10:5
prenatal 63:23 71:18 76:10
prep 45:20
preparation 16:4
prepare 5:18
prepared 5:22
present 4:4 71:19
presentations 104:13
president 11:2,20,25 12:2
press 73:8 97:1,13 97:23
pretty 12:15 17:8 19:10 22:6 31:14 35:4 41:5 44:21 47:6 61:8,17,22 65:20 67:21 71:6 83:5 85:12 92:12 94:5,8 97:17,18 105:7 108:10
prevented 68:6 86:13
previously 63:20 65:13
price 21:22,25 69:7 70:1 76:6 77:12 79:3,5 86:19,21 87:25 94:23
price-competitive 22:2
pricing 68:20 69:16 74:17,23 77:10 97:2,24
primarily 29:20
primary 78:10 105:2
primer 46:16 47:6 47:11,19,21 48:15 48:16 49:7 50:19 50:23 52:22
primers 36:5 45:21 46:9,19,22 47:16 48:25 49:19 52:8 53:1,10 55:12 61:11,15,16 62:18 62:22 63:7 100:9
principles 19:10
prior 6:16,17,19,20 43:12 45:19 73:8 102:4,7
priorly 6:16
private 84:17
probably 15:1 20:2 22:14 23:10,12 28:2 29:10 38:1 40:7 42:11 49:1 51:11,24 52:1,11 56:15 60:25 71:7 78:10 81:22 85:6 87:12 101:18 105:25 108:4
probes 90:18 93:18
problem 48:10 52:5 74:25
problems 48:18
procedure 67:14,16 68:5
procedures 68:7 87:23
proceedings 110:7
process 19:7 30:18 32:25 33:10 34:8 34:13,17 36:1 47:9 50:12 54:5 55:3 60:4,12 62:20 90:24 91:21,24
processes 30:4 48:7
produce 25:8
produced 24:4
product 11:12 15:11 16:12 22:13 23:16 23:20,23 24:2,16 25:6 27:2,12 28:11 28:20 33:9,12 38:5 59:22 65:19 70:24 72:17 93:2
production 36:4,7 47:22
products 7:2 14:7 15:18 16:8,10,15 41:17 43:9 44:1 46:14,15 52:19 53:4,6 57:20 59:22 71:17 76:24 77:1
Progenity 88:7,8
program 30:22 92:15
progress 72:15 102:15 105:11
progressing 71:1
prohibitively 100:13
project 91:2,14 92:18 99:8
projections 27:22
projects 92:7,8,23 93:5
promoting 85:2
promotions 17:24
proper 17:3
property 39:19,24 40:3,4,5,16 41:4 41:11 49:24 51:14 51:15 54:15
proposed 6:4
proprietary 42:1
prospect 42:5
prospective 43:16
protected 107:17
protection 43:18
protein 68:15
protein-based 67:3
prototype 24:3,4,10 24:19,22,23 25:11 25:12
prototypes 24:6
proud 70:18
provide 14:12,25 15:11 17:10,13 19:15 22:11 24:8 30:24 32:9 46:8 47:18 56:12,17 64:8 65:14,22 68:6 70:4,25 74:20 94:20 95:5 103:5 107:3
provided 64:16 65:17 103:2
provider 34:25 35:9 35:14 90:1 98:15
providers 57:15 58:7
provides 83:1
providing 27:13 29:6 58:14 64:20 64:23 82:25 92:2
provision 77:8
public 96:11,23 97:20,23 108:6 110:15
published 41:19 95:16
pull 98:7
punishing 80:19 82:6
purchase 26:14 43:8 54:19 77:3
purchaser 55:14
purchasing 77:17 80:4
purely 42:19
purified 62:20
purify 62:7
purifying 62:6
purpose 71:9 76:22
purposefully 69:23
pursuant 1:17 5:13
pursue 34:6
pursuing 32:11 33:14,17 34:2
put 45:21 47:13 50:22 51:25,25 58:1 62:10,16,18 63:3,7 79:4,5 89:16 93:1 97:10 105:16 108:7
puts 83:2
putting 72:16

Q

Q-30 20:25
Q-40 21:2
Q-45 21:17
Q-45-ish 21:7
Q-score 20:21,23 21:11
quality 20:20
quarterly 17:16,18 18:4
Quest 88:9
question 7:15,22 8:4 12:9,11 35:5 36:6 61:25
questions 6:3 7:4,7 7:9,12,15 9:6,12 18:16 39:18 66:1 101:10

quicker 60:25
quickly 61:17 82:10
quite 41:7 102:19

R

R 4:1
R-A-Y-Z-E-B-I-O 5:8
R&D 13:20,25
rage 95:11 99:1
raise 81:20
raised 25:19
ran 36:24 59:21
random 66:16 69:15 76:1
range 13:17 21:7 97:2
rare 99:13
Rastetter 75:15
rate 20:24 67:7 68:8
RayzeBio 5:8 12:1
re-assess 75:10
re-evaluate 75:10
reached 71:10 75:15
react 70:5
reaction 15:1 16:17 62:17 63:18 99:16
read 12:9,10 15:14 15:15 39:1,5 49:18 49:20 50:12,15 51:3,3,4,6,7,12 57:5 63:12,14,16 63:17 107:11,12 108:21 111:3
reading 9:18 49:21 90:22 100:7
readout 60:22 61:21 94:1,2
reads 15:14 51:14
ready 28:3 46:5 96:23,25 103:9
reagent 15:21
reagents 13:7 33:5 36:15 37:5,8 58:19 66:19 69:22 76:25 77:4 79:8,13 80:3 80:10,19 88:21
realities 69:11
reality 39:5 95:16
realize 7:21 85:20
realized 85:12,14
really 24:16 27:14 39:1 44:9,20 52:1 52:11 57:8 58:8 65:23 74:6 84:1 86:22 87:2,20 91:15,19 94:6 97:22,22 98:14 106:9,12 107:9
reap 35:15
reason 5:25 6:6 50:12 112:4,7
reasonable 25:8 107:3
reasonably 14:13
reasons 50:16
recall 77:21 82:20 83:4
receive 63:25 76:15 103:10
received 10:7 68:11 68:14 70:3 79:21
receiving 10:11,12
recess 37:22 101:8
recollect 13:17
recollection 69:17
recommended 67:13
record 4:19 5:4 7:10 7:11,13 12:10 101:7 105:15,16 105:20,21 108:8 108:16 109:1,2,3 110:7 111:4 112:6
recorded 7:7 110:6
redesign 46:22 47:11 61:2,11
reduced 45:2
reduction 86:20,21
refer 6:5 15:25
REFERENCED 3:12
refers 92:11
regarded 85:6
regardless 41:3 42:18 57:4,5 58:11
regards 6:15 40:16
regulatory 37:15
rejection 77:5
relate 16:25
related 9:8 15:20 39:23 51:14 58:12 107:6 110:9
relationship 64:24 73:4 94:4 103:5 106:8,23
relatively 34:20
release 27:17 29:12 73:8 97:1,13,23
released 53:3 97:1,1
releases 31:2 53:13
relevant 80:23
reliable 90:10
reliant 44:8
relies 18:23
rely 36:9
relying 19:14 59:7
remedies 89:16
remember 7:22 44:16 70:9,12,20 71:23,25 72:1,3,9 73:10 74:2,25 79:16 80:14 81:7 81:10 82:5,18,18 91:9,13 94:16 97:15 100:16,17 100:23
remind 7:20
remote 1:12,16 110:3
REMOTELY 4:5
remove 47:12
renamed 11:7
repeating 101:13
rephrase 7:16 50:14
replicate 100:11
report 64:6 78:18,20
reporter 4:6 7:8,10 14:19,21
reporting 78:16
representations 72:19
representative 31:19 82:3
request 8:4
requested 83:9
requests 75:19
require 34:2 49:25 53:6,18 58:18 103:21 112:4
required 5:20,23 32:16 39:23 40:2 61:1 66:17 91:1 95:8 99:7
requirements 53:17
requires 49:25 55:22,22 56:4
requiring 54:8
research 10:20,22 10:23 13:1,18 14:3 29:24 46:18 60:16 91:24 92:7
researchers 29:5
researching 16:11
reserve 108:21
residency 10:16
resources 91:3
respond 9:16
responding 9:18
response 59:3
responsibilities 16:19,21
rest 63:15 72:21
restricted 77:2
result 66:18 68:14 87:15 88:1
results 60:5 61:22
returned 10:15
revalidate 60:1
revenue 41:5 77:18 80:18 85:12
reversion 28:19
revert 27:1
review 108:21
reviewed 5:19
richness 76:15
right 7:25 14:18 15:6 31:24 33:8 35:10 36:21 39:17 41:6 42:8 44:1 46:3 48:3,25 50:5 52:3 53:1,2,17 54:8 55:5 57:6,11 57:12,16 59:14 61:7 62:4,9,18 67:24 68:24,25 69:5 72:11 73:21 73:22 77:5,12 81:12 83:2 84:21 84:25 89:5 92:19 94:8,23,23 95:24 96:3,18 97:6 98:13 98:18,20 100:24 101:17 104:4,8,16 106:12 107:4,18 108:21
rightfully 28:1
ring 9:7
risk 67:10,15 68:4 68:13 87:24 91:4 93:23,24 106:15
RNA 14:11
road 96:25 97:24
robust 95:16
Roche 6:22,22 11:13 11:14,15,16 48:4 96:10 98:8 100:22 100:22
role 11:24 18:5
room 8:18 9:4 20:16 71:24 72:1,10,11 84:16
roughly 20:2 25:21
row 108:11
rule 104:7
rules 112:4
run 14:16,17 15:5 17:12 25:3 26:15 32:8 33:17 35:4 45:11 46:2 48:18 49:4 52:19 53:4,17 53:22 54:20 55:15 56:20 61:18 63:4 85:17 88:23 95:5 103:2

running 14:18,19 53:25 59:8 60:1 80:2
runs 54:18 56:7
RUO 29:24,25 30:1 32:20 34:8

S

S 4:1
S.W 2:7
s/Susanne 110:14
sales 88:16
salts 19:16
sample 31:19 46:5 49:21 50:17,18,24 50:24 51:3 53:16 62:3,4,4 63:8,10 63:17 64:5 67:24 79:10 90:23 104:13
samples 14:18,20 32:8,9 51:1 53:15 56:20 61:18 63:2,3 63:6 64:1 97:8 103:2,10 104:22 105:1
sampling 67:18
San 2:23 8:16 10:6 10:13,17 11:1,17 13:14
saw 84:22 96:21
saying 43:21 73:23 74:7 81:7 88:24 97:4
scalability 93:19
scale 21:8
scaled 86:7
scare 89:24
scared 44:20
scary 84:19
scenario 36:20,21
school 10:6,21
science 12:23,25
Sciences 31:15 101:16 104:11
scientists 91:6
score 20:20
screening 68:14 92:24 93:7
se 78:6
seal 110:10
seat 108:11
second 25:13 49:18 49:20 50:12,15 51:3,6,11,14 57:5 63:17 95:7,23 107:11
second-read 50:7 51:16,18,21 52:8 63:11 103:24
secondary 57:1 67:16 68:4
secrets 108:25
securing 47:15
see 26:24,24 35:1 41:16 50:22 53:9 61:6 73:18,18 101:19 106:19 107:23 108:3,18
seed 64:17
seeing 86:20
seek 32:17
seen 59:14 97:16
seismic 20:15
selecting 29:7
self-circulating 98:25
sell 43:14 57:18 77:11
selling 39:11,14 43:3 59:22
sells 53:1
send 32:8 67:25 88:16
sending 24:24 104:25
senior 17:5,22,25 65:6 70:11 84:7 104:16
sense 79:7 80:4 81:11 84:23
sensible 88:20
sensitive 108:24
sensitivity 93:8 99:7 99:12,25
sent 73:23 75:5 79:24 104:22
separate 9:3 18:3 33:10 77:6 84:1 95:9 111:7
sequence 11:11 14:9 15:15,24 39:3 46:6 49:18 50:20,21 51:5 62:9 63:9,13
sequence-specific 93:18
sequenced 16:2 21:4 63:9
sequencer 14:8 15:19,20,23 16:5 18:17,19 19:1,4,13 19:23 20:7,18 21:23 22:4,24 23:2 23:25 25:15 27:23 28:9,23 30:12 31:3 32:12 33:18 36:25 38:6 42:6 46:22 48:6,9 49:5 52:2,3 52:19 53:3,13,22 53:24 54:10,10,17 54:24 56:8,20 62:8 84:12 90:2 93:3 96:5,16 103:17,18
sequencers 22:3,5,7 22:16 62:19 70:15 70:17 107:13
sequences 18:24 48:14 90:19
sequencing 12:6,13 12:16,17 13:5,5,9 14:16,16,25 15:5,7 16:14,17 18:21 19:3,6,9 21:1 22:21 25:3 26:25 27:6,9 28:16 29:3 31:7,23 36:11 38:23,24 39:8,20 40:22 43:25 45:19 45:20,25 46:3,8,15 47:8,25 49:15,16 49:16 50:9 51:9,10 52:4 53:8,11 55:15 56:16 57:15,19,22 58:2,6,14 59:22 60:21,23 61:19,24 62:9,14,17,23 63:3 63:18 66:16,18,19 69:22 70:4,13 71:12 76:1 77:3 79:13 80:3 82:1 86:6 93:20 94:1 95:10,18 98:12 99:5,7 100:2,7 103:6,24,24 106:4 106:4,25 108:11
Sequenom 66:10 85:22 86:9
Sequenome 69:15 78:16 85:4
serum 67:2 68:15
serve 5:8 12:2 42:19 76:22
served 11:8
serves 18:12
service 12:3 59:3 107:2
services 29:6
serving 45:10
set 15:24 21:24 68:23 69:8 110:4
setting 100:6
settings 21:16,19,20
settle 21:25
settled 19:4 94:16
sex 78:9,12,18,23 79:1
shake 7:11
share 45:18 55:7 71:14,16 82:1,17 85:4 95:1 105:23
shared 16:24 17:13 65:18,20 70:10 79:11 95:17
shareholders 16:25
sheet 111:7 112:4
shenanigans 88:1
shift 39:18 60:20 91:2 96:17
shifted 80:20
shifting 18:16 45:9 65:25
shocked 69:19
short 37:19 100:7,9 101:6
short-read 38:21
shorter 39:5
shortly 26:21 78:17
shotgun 66:15 69:14
show 96:25 97:24
showed 70:13 71:5
side 32:19 61:17,18
signal 90:21,22
signals 93:16
signature 111:10
signed 32:3,5
significant 12:15 92:12
similar 7:2 19:11 22:12,14 81:9
simple 50:8 75:12
simpler 61:5
simplest 18:21 20:22
single 35:20 44:25 47:7 63:3 69:1 71:22 76:14 78:4,5 84:23 91:1 99:21
single-molecule 62:13
sister 64:13
sit 18:7 73:24
site 104:20
situation 35:13 91:20
situations 43:13
six 11:17 97:23 98:13 106:24
size 19:22 20:4,6 60:7
sizeable 85:12
skin 67:23
slide 62:16 70:13 71:5
slides 79:12
slightly 37:14 45:9

slower 59:3 90:9
small 22:7 23:7 84:16
smaller 42:21 49:10 93:15
smart 44:11
snap 59:9
sneaky 97:17
society 87:25
sold 13:6,8 81:22
SOLiD 90:2,10
solo 4:22
solution 30:25 31:23 44:21 58:14 62:21 68:6 84:12 102:9
solutions 102:22 108:12
solvable 50:5
somebody 58:10 76:25
somewhat 61:25 63:19
Song 3:4 4:9,14 5:3 5:5 10:1 37:24 101:10 108:14 111:17 112:1
sophisticated 104:5 104:8
sophistication 55:11
sorry 12:8 14:19 20:6
sort 6:7 15:6,14,15 15:15 17:6 20:3,23 21:6,19 22:12 24:14 25:19,25 27:1,11 28:10 40:9 44:7,15 45:13 46:5 46:16 47:2,3,5 48:2 49:10,20 50:23 51:2 52:7 53:16 56:1 59:4 63:15 71:11,14,16 73:24 79:18 81:9 82:24,25 83:1,2 88:1 90:22 93:17 94:16 95:10,18 98:11,16 106:19
space 20:9,11 32:20 40:22 71:18 86:24 96:1 108:3
Spain 83:22
speak 7:9,13 33:21 41:23 43:12 59:19
speaking 59:20 60:13 88:13
specialized 20:15 25:3 92:21
specialty 68:1
specific 21:25 36:5 44:2 45:21,24 58:19 92:11
specifically 32:22 80:15 88:17 100:6
specifications 23:17 24:9 25:5
specifics 5:22 84:10
spectrum 35:4
spend 13:18,20 14:5 25:23 26:7
spending 14:2
spent 13:24 25:14 25:20
spoken 31:13
Sponaugle 74:4
spread 89:4
spring 11:23
stage 21:12 23:14,20 23:22 64:15
stance 97:21
standard 16:20 20:14 32:5 40:5 67:1 68:8
start 6:9 14:17 23:17,18 28:18 32:25 33:12 53:25 87:21
started 58:23 63:21 75:10,11 82:13 83:24 86:5,6 91:9
starting 10:2
starts 57:23
state 5:3
statement 82:7
States 37:25 39:10 39:15
status 23:24 32:1 102:24 103:7 104:10,17 105:5
stay 41:18 42:8 98:12
stayed 11:15
Stebinger 2:5 4:24 4:24
stenographic 112:5
stenographically 110:6
steps 41:20 53:18
stifled 87:12
STIPULATE 4:4
STIPULATION 4:3
stop 14:17 56:2 63:15 93:2
stopped 92:18 94:6 94:6,7 98:5
straight 13:20
straightforward 34:20
strand 51:7
stranglehold 52:6
strategic 17:10 65:17 71:2
strategy 86:4
streamlines 52:1
Street 2:7,15
strike 29:15 88:17
structure 65:20 69:24 72:17 75:25 76:2 81:12 82:21 86:18 94:18 102:14 106:14
structures 81:9
studied 10:4
studies 60:7
study 60:6
studying 48:17
stuff 44:8 77:12
subject 51:10 87:24
subjecting 54:14
subpoena 5:13,19
subset 68:19 69:1
substantive 7:4 61:9
subsystems 23:5 25:7
subtle 43:4
success 87:11
successful 44:11 53:12 73:18 85:7 85:15
successfully 56:20
succumbed 94:14
sudden 57:23 75:13
sue 41:2 42:3 43:22 58:9
sued 89:3,3
sufficient 47:15 93:16
sufficiently 24:24 25:7
suit 6:23,24
suitable 90:5,7
suite 2:15 8:16 22:6
Sunday 73:11
Sunnyvale 73:11
super 42:7 44:11,11
supplier 57:22 65:17 74:13 81:14
suppliers 47:24 55:1 57:13 58:2
supply 19:18 47:16 47:16 58:17,21,22 58:25 59:2 70:8 72:24 74:15 75:23 76:20,23 77:3,8,15 79:17 81:2 83:10 83:12 86:8,10 87:1 87:3,6 91:11 96:18 96:19 97:5,7
supplying 73:17
support 13:22
sure 16:11,22 36:21 42:8 48:18 52:16 57:9 75:17 83:5 89:2 91:4 93:15 97:21 108:19
surface 90:18
Susanne 110:2,15
sustainable 76:7
switch 52:2 53:25 56:1 59:9 60:14 81:4 92:8 94:25
switched 61:23 86:16 94:3,11
switching 55:23 61:16 90:1,24 91:21 93:23 106:15 107:9
switchover 60:24
sworn 4:5,11 110:4
sympathetic 105:24
syndrome 64:7 92:10,10
synthesis 47:21
system 13:5 14:9,14 21:5,18 22:11,19 22:21 23:8 24:19 24:22 26:3,14 27:13 28:3 36:11 43:14 45:25 46:13 47:1 53:11,17,20 53:25 59:7 69:12 96:17 99:15 105:3 105:9
systems 23:18 24:8 25:1,6 32:25

T

tactic 42:22
tactics 59:12
tag 49:21 50:18,19 50:22 51:3 62:24 62:25 63:1,7,8,17
tags 45:22 62:10,22
take 8:3 9:16,22 14:1 26:8 27:3 31:1 37:19 42:12 52:10 53:19 60:12 62:3 63:2 65:2 67:25 74:25 82:12 83:25 97:22 101:6
taken 37:22 61:13 64:1 92:21 101:8 110:3
talk 15:2 38:21 62:6 80:21 95:15
talked 28:10 48:20

88:8,10,10 101:17 102:8
talking 32:6 36:21 69:6 74:6 88:8,9 94:7 97:19 105:25
Tandem 11:7
target 15:11 21:5 22:10 31:3,4,5 68:23 84:17
targeted 69:21 76:16 97:18
targeting 21:22 27:18 28:12 29:12
TBD 48:1
TDL 83:22 88:11 89:3
team 88:17 91:13
technical 99:14 104:12,15 106:15
technically 19:17 51:24 64:11 66:24 83:17 93:25 100:10 102:17
technologies 11:7 90:3,4 107:1
technology 10:4 12:16 14:12 32:7 34:11 38:5,17,18 38:20,20,22 39:1,5 41:15 45:14 47:25 50:9 51:18 60:23 62:13 87:1,4 88:22 94:25 95:3,19 102:18 106:4 107:12 108:11
tell 8:11 9:11 43:16 59:23 70:2
tells 76:24
template 51:8
ten 63:2,5 66:17 75:23
tenfold 69:22
tens 21:9
term 6:8 15:3 62:1 62:24 74:15
terminate 97:6
terms 14:13 16:5,21 19:21,22 23:22 24:14 27:8 28:16 48:15 52:12 59:2 77:16 80:18 90:11
test 25:12 34:19,21 34:23 35:1,2,9,11 35:18 36:5,24 59:8 63:23,25 64:21 65:22,24 66:3,9,12 67:1,9 68:11,17,18 68:18,25 69:4,23 76:3 77:22 78:3,4 78:5 79:18 80:1,3 80:6,24 81:23 82:2 82:24 83:1,13 84:23 85:3,7,17,21 85:21 86:4,19 87:7 87:21 88:5,23 90:25 92:9 93:23 94:15,17 95:6 96:4 104:21
tested 21:15 87:16
testified 4:11
testify 6:1
testifying 5:15
testimony 6:10 111:4
testing 25:10 29:6 30:2,2,3,5,8,9,9 31:21 33:12 34:7 34:25 35:8,14,15 35:16 36:1 46:18 60:3,8 67:3 74:16 76:11 77:5,13 79:14 90:5 95:14 97:7 101:12 103:10,20 104:14 105:9
tests 12:17 44:6 53:22 54:18,18,19 60:1 67:3 68:16 69:14,16 72:16 80:2 81:17 92:2
text 9:18
thank 4:14 5:1 7:3 9:10 10:9 12:20 14:21 108:25
theoretically 54:12 58:5
thereof 112:4
Therma 38:10
Thermo 38:16 39:7 55:2,5
they'd 103:19
thing 20:11 49:13 50:18 61:20 68:24 77:17 91:17
things 5:24 9:4 13:8 16:1,13 17:2,24 19:16 20:13 26:12 32:18 37:13 46:4 48:16 49:10 50:5 52:10,22 56:18 57:6 59:4,8,11,12 62:10 71:1 75:8 76:13 78:3 86:7 92:19 94:8 96:6 97:10 99:6 103:20 108:19
think 11:21 18:22 20:8,22 21:8 24:16 24:23 25:16 26:12 27:24 28:1,2 29:9 30:17 31:5,22 34:4 35:4,6,7,18 40:1,6 40:13,18,24 41:5 41:22,24 42:15 43:23 44:6,12 45:4 48:25 49:8 50:6 55:18 57:14 59:5 59:13 64:21 66:3 66:10,25 70:7,11 71:6,24 72:7,8 77:10,18,25,25 78:6 80:22 81:8,24 82:9,22,23 84:12 84:13,22 85:8,14 86:3,4,5,8,9,13,15 86:18 87:9,25 89:8 89:11,14,19 90:17 91:4,10,14,19 92:4 94:6 95:6,13 98:19 100:12 102:6,12 102:12,16 103:13 103:19 104:1,5,19 105:8 106:7,16,23 106:25 107:20,22 108:2,4,12,17,18
thinking 49:14 99:3 100:25
Thinkpad 8:21
third 19:12,14,17 21:1 24:25 25:2 36:9
third-party 47:17
thought 44:16 65:23 72:16 98:22 100:24 102:11,21
thoughts 105:23
thousand 21:2 95:25 97:8
thousands 21:10 38:24 77:14
threat 45:1,2 84:22 85:1
threaten 43:24 88:23
threatens 41:4
three 77:23 106:15
throughput 14:13 14:23,24 15:8 22:8 22:9,11,22 60:24 90:6,8
throw 62:8
thrown 79:18
thwart 42:24
thwarted 98:22
ties 65:9
time 1:18 6:20,23 7:14 8:12 11:6 14:15 15:10 19:24 23:10 26:15 31:1 32:23 37:20 41:15 59:3 65:7 66:5 67:1,5 68:10 71:25 72:9 75:16 77:19 78:13 79:8 81:16 83:14 84:20 85:5 85:23 86:6,21 90:4 109:4 110:4
timeline 33:13
timelines 28:6 32:13
times 6:12 18:4 63:1 66:17 90:9
tissue 62:4
today 4:15,18 5:13 5:16 6:1,3 51:19 53:24 54:17 55:25 73:14 106:24 107:3
today's 5:18 7:5
told 8:5 67:9 88:14 89:1
Tomita 64:13
ton 20:11
tools 12:23
top 27:4 51:7 80:3
Torrent 55:7
Torrents 90:3
total 25:17
touch 17:8
touched 56:25
trade 1:1,13 2:3,6 4:16,25 108:24
transcript 105:17 108:18,22,23 110:6 111:4,7
transfer 95:3
translated 79:9 87:16
transpire 26:24
transplant 77:4
treated 75:18
treatment 85:24 100:20
Tremain 2:14 4:21
tricky 106:22
tried 66:23 82:10 84:6 95:14
tries 9:11
tripled 94:18
trisomies 78:1 99:14
trisomy 64:7 74:22 76:12 77:22,23
trivial 47:14
true 110:7 111:4
truly 23:12
try 16:15 17:12

27:24 34:25 40:21 42:23,24 44:19 75:17 84:14,18 88:17,18 89:22,23 91:3 92:15 99:23 100:11 105:3
trying 9:5 21:8 27:7 27:10 34:4 36:19 39:3 43:14 49:14 53:7 54:25 68:5,6 81:14 84:21 92:23 94:7,10,12 99:21 106:13,20
tube 76:14
tumor 98:25 100:15 100:18
turn 69:25
turnaround 90:9
turned 75:9
tweek 60:3
two 10:14 15:17 50:10,10 51:11,24 52:10 65:3 69:13 91:12
type 14:10 34:8 38:17 40:6 60:4,6 84:9 88:17 103:4 107:12
types 19:3 21:16 22:7 30:7 35:5 101:4
typically 38:21

U

U.S 83:19,21 84:3 85:9,10,11 88:11
UK 83:23
ultimate 31:24 60:5
ultimately 11:10,11 13:4 19:4 45:22 62:5,17 82:15 83:25 84:8 87:11 87:16,18 90:21 92:13,16 93:1 94:14 95:2 96:8,9 100:4 106:9 108:4
ultrasound 67:2
ultrasound-based 68:16
undergo 67:9,13
undergraduate 10:3
understand 5:12,15 7:8,14,17 8:5 17:9 27:10 50:24 56:13 56:15 71:11 74:12 99:21
understanding 20:12 54:21 102:17
understood 9:20 86:12
undertaken 41:9
unfortunate 86:22 106:7
unfortunately 89:11
unique 108:8
United 37:25 39:10 39:15
universal 65:23
university 10:6,17 10:21 31:20
unnecessary 68:7 87:17,19,23
up-front 54:1 56:17
update 65:6 72:13 72:15
updates 17:6 70:25 70:25
upsetting 87:20
upstream 16:16
use 12:17 16:6 17:11 29:24 33:7,8,11 34:21 40:18,20 43:8,24,25 44:9,18 46:21 47:4,7 48:25 51:2 52:12 54:4 56:16 57:7,8,10,10 58:12,18,24 61:14 61:15 70:3 71:12 76:25 77:4 81:14 95:11 96:4,5 103:12,16,17 104:20
useful 12:25
user 106:3
users 12:16 52:9 104:5
uses 13:2 42:23 51:11 103:15
usually 14:24 38:22
utilize 30:1 45:20 50:2 54:9 55:2
utilized 15:7 57:20
utilizing 38:7 103:19

V

vague 27:7
validate 30:3 59:10
validated 61:12
validation 33:11 60:4,17
value 68:25 82:4
variant 78:6
variants 78:1
varies 18:11
vary 60:8
Venrock 10:25 11:2 64:15 75:17
venture 10:25 75:16
verbally 75:19
Verinata 66:11 69:15 73:2,3,9,15 74:18 75:25 76:3 77:19 78:17 83:14 85:5,18,18 87:14 88:2 89:9,20,25 92:1
verse 38:21
versus 27:11 85:17
viable 94:9
vice 11:1
view 108:8
views 28:2
violation 88:25
virtually 9:4 106:17
vision 65:19 71:16 98:22
visions 76:11
voting 16:24

W

wait 57:25 70:14
want 7:20 14:15 17:11 20:10 26:15 27:5,10,11 29:3 30:23 35:9,10,14 35:19 36:20 49:17 50:17,20,21,22 51:7,8 56:7,13,15 63:14 73:13,16,17 74:9 77:10 79:5 80:8,13 95:22 100:4 103:12 108:15,22
wanted 27:22 35:20 35:23 36:1,2,23 58:9 65:19 68:20 71:14,17 74:14,17 75:24 79:4 80:1,1 80:6 81:23 82:7,16 82:20 84:11 86:24 86:25 87:3 88:5 94:23 108:7
wanting 26:17 34:6
wants 51:22
warned 89:8,12
Washington 2:8,16 10:21
wasn't 54:3 72:4,25 82:3 89:14 93:4 94:9,22,23
way 9:22 15:1,12 18:22 20:22 25:16 35:20 47:2 49:22 50:17 62:15 63:4 66:20 68:2 75:9 82:22 92:16 96:22 98:6 100:9 107:17 110:9
ways 35:19 43:4 66:21
we'll 63:16 74:25 94:17 108:18
we're 7:18 9:19 14:8 15:21 16:10,13,14 16:22 18:20 22:18 24:9,19 26:1 27:8 27:18 28:11 29:12 30:17 36:21 41:15 41:17,23 42:21,25 53:7 54:25 73:16 75:1 80:10,12,18 80:18 94:1 99:20 99:21 103:9 105:12,13,15 108:2,15 109:2
we've 21:14,15,20 25:20 31:22 32:7 37:18 82:5
weapon 40:21 44:18 89:21,22
Wednesday 1:10
week 91:12
weekly 17:8
went 5:20 10:5,12 46:17 86:7 89:11
weren't 91:4 93:15 95:9 105:9
Westin 74:2
Whereupon-- 4:8
wherewithal 55:12
Whoa 73:15
widely 27:5 35:12 41:6 51:19
wider 68:23 69:8
wife 64:12
willing 45:3 47:24 71:16 106:14
wind 88:12
wit 110:1
within-named 110:3
witness 2:12 3:3 4:5 4:10,21,23 12:14 14:20 37:21 105:20,22 108:17 110:3,10 111:1 112:1
woman 69:1 76:14 102:5
womb 67:23
women 63:23 64:1 65:22,24 67:8,13 68:12,13,14,16,19

69:4 76:4 85:9 86:1 87:8,15 92:25
word 17:11
words 82:25
work 10:12 12:5,6 12:11,12 16:14 29:3 34:9 35:16,16 35:17 37:20 41:12 45:25 46:13,24,25 49:19 50:3 53:8,15 53:19 54:1,25 56:6 56:10,17 74:9,10 75:24 86:18 88:15 91:3 93:25 94:13 104:4 106:13
worked 60:9
working 8:11 11:19 16:7 19:12 24:12 24:19,23 25:7 55:2 58:3 66:8 89:24 92:9 102:13
works 57:17
world 107:22
worry 54:7
wouldn't 24:6 61:20 96:4 99:10
Wow 97:17
Wright 2:14 4:20
wrote 89:9

X

X 3:1 78:20

Y

Y 78:20
yeah 17:19 21:14 24:14 28:24 39:11 53:11 54:21 55:18 55:18 56:9,9 58:22 70:22 77:25 78:4 81:22 89:18 98:5,9 100:19 101:18,24 108:20
year 10:8 11:16 14:5 25:13 26:25 27:25 28:13,16 29:11 60:18 85:10 91:8 92:5 102:7
years 10:14 11:9 23:15 74:24 92:17 106:24
York 96:24

Z

Zoom 7:19 8:9,11,25

0

1

1 68:4
1/2 20:2,2,2
10 20:23,23,25 79:10,13,14 82:3 84:20 85:16 98:18
10,000 21:3,4
100 25:21 85:22
11:00 1:17
13 77:23
1301 2:15
15 79:14 82:3
150 79:18 85:23
160 13:16
18 77:23
1996 10:5

2

2,000 69:19
2,700 69:16
2:02 109:4
20 67:8
200 15:16
2000 10:8
20005 2:16
20024 2:8
2007 10:24 11:3
2009 63:22
2010 11:3,4 63:22 71:8
2010144 1:5
2011 66:4,5 71:8
2012 64:22,23 66:11 68:11
2013 13:12
2015 11:14
2016 11:16,18,22
2017 11:23 12:4 23:7,11
2019 23:21
202 2:9,17
2020 11:25 12:1 13:19,20,25 23:21
2021 1:10 14:3 110:11 112:2
2022 27:19 29:13
21 64:7 77:23
24 1:10 112:2
25 94:17

3

3 3:5 20:2,2,2
3/31/2023 110:19
30 27:3 63:12 94:17
31 110:11
326-2433 2:9
360 8:16

4

4 85:9,9
4:00 97:2
40 13:21,25,25
400 15:13
400-7th 2:7

5

5 67:7
5-0 14:6
50 14:6 27:3
500 2:15

6

60 26:6,21
600 98:13
6965 2:22

7

70 67:5
795 69:18

8

80 15:12,17 25:21 26:6,22 44:5
832-2300 2:24
858 2:24

9

9:03 37:20
92121 2:23 8:17
973-4200 2:17
9880 8:16

ERRATA TO DEPOSITION OF DR. KENNETH SONG (June 2, 2021)

CASE NAME: Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc., In the Matter of, FTC Dkt. No. 9401

CORRECTIONS

Page	Line	Now Reads	Should Read	Explanation
3	4	FOR OMNIOME	FOR OMNIOME and SONG	Mr. Litvack represented the witness
8	22-24	Do you understand that you're appearing today in response to subpoenas, a tested condom issued by the Federal Trade Commission, and the Respondents…	Do you understand that you're appearing today in response to subpoenas issued by the Federal Trade Commission and the Respondents…	Mistranscription
14	18-19	…how much to do of the engineering internally…	how much of the engineering to do internally…	Mistranscription
19	3-7	…it became understood that the necessary steps to actually get to an instrument that would be available for commercial launch was, required, you know, more integration, more work to get it to that point.	…it became understood that the necessary steps to actually get to an instrument that would be available for commercial launch required more work to get to that point.	Clarification
26	9	…I'm not really under…	…I'm not really aware…	Mistranscription
42	6	…a incorporation…	…an incorporation…	Clarification
53-54	53:24 -54:5	The details of that I'm not aware of in terms of how advanced those discussions have -- have taken place. But I am aware that there have been discussions with some entity around their interest to potentially be a prototype or, you know, an alpha/beta tester in the future.	I'm not aware of the details in terms of how advanced those discussions have been. But I am aware that there have been discussions with some entities around their interest to potentially use a prototype or be an alpha/beta tester in the future.	Clarification
59	6-7	…I would have seen likely the content of this.	…I would likely have seen the content of this.	Mistranscription

Page	Line	Now Reads	Should Read	Explanation
68	15	…the challenges of sequencing.	…the challenges of that sequencing.	Clarification
70	14	…that it could be useful…	…then it could be useful…	Mistranscription
79	21-22	…compatible with the Omniome beta or the Omniome sequencing system.	…compatible with the Omniome sequencing system.	Clarification
86	5	…the costing is still TBD…	…the cost is still TBD…	Mistranscription
88	16-18	…we've had a lot of changes at their leader -- at the, you know, in terms of leadership.	…we've had lots of changes in terms of leadership.	Clarification
90	8-9	…we're talking about now our -- our 2020 -- our early 2023 system?	…we're talking about our early 2023 system?	Clarification
127	17-20	… what we might have been paying on a, on the sequencing cost.	…what we might have been paying on a per sample basis compared to the sequencing cost.	Clarification
128	16	There is multiple conversations…	There were multiple conversations…	Mistranscription
141	5	Yeah, there's more than one NGS manufacturer…	No, there's more than one NGS manufacturer…	Clarification